## Berkeley City College’s Spring 2015 Schedule Contents—Class listings begin on p. 6.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA-T, AS-T Degrees</td>
<td>80-81, 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC Transit Easy Pass Fees</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Standing/Probation</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add Classes, How to</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African American Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Sign Language</td>
<td>6-7, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animation Major</td>
<td>36, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>7-8, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art, Art Majors</td>
<td>8-10, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian-American Studies</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment/Orientation Dates</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degrees/ Certificates, Requirements</td>
<td>82-83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley City College, Welcome to</td>
<td>87-88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>11-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology Major</td>
<td>12-13, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Governors Fee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waivers, How to Apply</td>
<td>68-69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookstore Locations</td>
<td>6, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Classes, Majors</td>
<td>14-15, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CalWORKs</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Information Center</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cashier's Office</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes in Classes, Fees, Staff</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College and District Policies</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Directory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complaint Procedures</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Systems Classes, Majors</td>
<td>17-18, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concurrent Enrollment</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Student PASSPORT Registration</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Experience</td>
<td>18-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling Classes</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling Offices</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Imaging, Digital Video Arts, Web Design, Animation Classes,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majors (Multimedia Arts)</td>
<td>35-50, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directions to BCC/UC</td>
<td>85-87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabled Students Programs, Services</td>
<td>5, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disclaimer on Changes</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance Education</td>
<td>5, 89-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop Classes, How to</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easy Pass (AC Transit)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education Major</td>
<td>25, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Classes, Transfer Majors</td>
<td>20-25, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English as a Second Language Classes, Majors</td>
<td>25-27, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment Information</td>
<td>65-76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnic Studies</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evening/Saturday College</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS)</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Education Rights and Privacy Act</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees</td>
<td>74-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee Waivers</td>
<td>68-69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year Experience Classes</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirements</td>
<td>82-83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Studies Program</td>
<td>29, 59, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grades and Transcripts</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Fee</td>
<td>74, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Professions/Occupations</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Student Admission</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, History Major</td>
<td>29-30, 58, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>30-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>I</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Student Counseling</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students Information</td>
<td>74-76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Community</td>
<td>78, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohort Programs</td>
<td>31-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Resources</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Resources Center, J. Adams</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts-Related Majors</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>78-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Information Systems</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>M</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map of UC Berkeley, BCC</td>
<td>86-87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>32-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Major</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milvia St.Art/Literary Magazine</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission of Berkeley City College</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia Arts Classes, Majors</td>
<td>35-50, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>N</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New and Former Student</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASSPORT Registration</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonpresident Tuition</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offices and Staff</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online Transfer College Classes</td>
<td>89-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Class Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation and Assessment Dates</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking</td>
<td>85-87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASSPORT Registration, Info.</td>
<td>70-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peralta Board of Trustees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Cover</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSIST</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSIST to College</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy Classes, Major</td>
<td>50-51, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photo ID</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science Classes, Majors</td>
<td>52-53, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President’s Message</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program for Adult College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (PACE) Pathways</td>
<td>60-61, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology Classes, Major</td>
<td>53-54, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public and Human Services Majors</td>
<td>59, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>R</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refund, How to Apply</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Information</td>
<td>65-76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeating BCC Classes</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residency, Proof of</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturday College</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual Harassment, Reporting</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology Classes and AA-T Major</td>
<td>55-56, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Classes, Major</td>
<td>56-58, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Ambassadors</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Code of Conduct, Grievance, Due Process</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Demographics</td>
<td>84, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Privacy</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services</td>
<td>77-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Success and Support Program (SSSP)</td>
<td>65-67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEACH</td>
<td>25, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textbooks, Where to Buy</td>
<td>6, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer and Career</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Center</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer to UC, CSU</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRiO Program</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutoring</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>74-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>U</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UC Berkeley Map, Directions</td>
<td>85-86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>V</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran’s Services</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran’s Resource Center</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welcome to BCC</td>
<td>87-88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal from Classes</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Studies</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dr. José M. Ortiz
Chancellor

Spring 2015 Calendar*

January
20 Classes Begin
24 Saturday Classes Begin

February
1 Last Day to Drop Full-Term Credit Classes and Receive a Refund; Short-Term and Open-Entry Classes Must be Dropped within 10% of the First Class Meeting to Receive a Refund
1 Last Day to Add Regular Session Classes
1 Last Day to Drop Full-Term Classes without a "W" Appearing on Transcripts; this date may vary for short-term and Open-Entry/Exit classes.
2 Census Day; Instructors Verify Enrollment in Class
6 Last Day to File for Pass/No Pass Grading Option for Regular Session Classes
13-16 Holiday—President’s Weekend

March
20 Last Day to File Petitions for AA or AS Degree/Certificate
30-31 Holiday—Spring Break

April
1-5 Holiday—Spring Break
3 Holiday—Cesar Chavez Day Observance
25 Last Day to Withdraw from Classes and Receive a "W"
All outstanding fees due, even if you drop your classes on this day.

May
15 Holiday—Malcolm X’s Birthday Observance
16 Saturday Instruction Ends
22 Spring Semester Ends
25 Holiday—Memorial Day

*Dates are subject to change; see the online calendar at www.peralta.edu for the latest information.

Welcome to Berkeley City College!

Welcome to Berkeley City College (BCC), where we are first and foremost committed to your success. During 2014-15, BCC celebrates 40 years of service to our community. We invite everyone to celebrate with us. Visit our campus and participate in a variety of events and activities which honor and acknowledge four decades of making possible many thousands of life transformations. BCC’s roots go deep, always contributing to the success and well being of our community. During its four decades—first as the Berkeley Learning Pavilion, then as the Peralta College for Nontraditional Study, then as Vista Community College, and finally as Berkeley City College—BCC has grown into one of the top rated community colleges in California. Our students, alumni, faculty, administrators, staff and community members, all make possible our continued dedication to educational excellence. Our creative and innovative faculty and staff, who serve more than 7,300 students each semester, are committed to BCC’s mission to promote student success and to provide our diverse community with educational opportunities to transform lives.

If you are a new student, you will find a vibrant, diverse, and socially engaged learning community whose members will help you reach your educational goals. If you are a continuing or returning student, welcome back! At BCC, you will join a collaborative community of learners that is one of the most inspiring and diverse in the Bay Area. Here, you will develop the knowledge and skills you need to transfer to top-rated universities or to excel in your chosen career. BCC students experience some of the state’s highest transfer rates to UC Berkeley, UC Davis, UC Santa Cruz, as well as transfer to San Francisco State University, California State University East Bay and many other public and private universities.

Your success is what matters most to us, so get to know your instructors and counselors, your classmates, our staff, and our administrators. Always feel free to ask questions or seek assistance, support and encouragement. We work together and by doing so, help make a difference in your life and in the lives of others in our community. That type of care, concern, and collaboration are part of Berkeley City College’s unique commitment to your future.

You can choose from majors in a variety of areas, including American Sign Language, Accounting, Art, Biotechnology, Business, Computer Information Systems, English, Global Studies, Office Technology, Liberal Arts, Multimedia Arts, Public and Human Services, Spanish and Spanish Medical Interpreting. In addition, Berkeley City College offers 14 Associate Degrees for Transfer in: Anthropology (AA-T), Art History (AA-T), Business Administration (AS-T), Communication Studies (AA-T), Elementary Teacher Education (AA-T), English (AA-T), History (AA-T), Mathematics (AS-T), Philosophy (AA-T), Political Science (AA-T), Psychology (AA-T), Sociology (AA-T) Spanish (AA-T) and Studio Art (AA-T). These degrees allow you to transfer directly to a California State University. For more information about AA-T or AS-T degrees, see BCC’s 2013-15 catalog and talk with your counselor. Internships in the sciences and community service opportunities will enhance your education. All will prepare you for employment, improve your skills or allow you to continue your education at a four-year institution.

I wish you a rich and rewarding experience at Berkeley City College. This year, be sure to help us celebrate 40 years of helping many generations of BCC students discover and develop their best talents, attain their goals and contribute to their communities.

Sincerely,

Dr. Deborah Budd, President

Open Class Policy
The policy of this district is that, unless specifically exempted by statute or regulation, every course, course section, or class, reported for state aid, wherever offered and maintained by the district, shall be fully open to enrollment and participation by any person who has been admitted to the college(s) and who meets such prerequisites as may be established pursuant to regulations contained in Article 2.5 (commencing with Section 55200) of Subchapter 1 of Chapter 6 of Division 6 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.”
Students who wish to enroll in BCC’s Online Distance Education, Online Registration Berkeley City College security guards may be an instructor about course repetition policies. You may also repeat specifically with the Admissions and Records Office after you average. You are responsible for filing a petition be used in computing your cumulative grade point. The grade for your second attempt will recorded. Upon repetition of such courses, your original grade remains but is not computed in your cumulative grade point average. The grade for your second attempt will be used in computing your cumulative grade point average. You are responsible for filing a petition with the Admissions and Records Office after you request a course. You may also repeat specifically designated courses for credit if they are listed in the college catalog and/or scheduled as repeat courses. Refer to the catalog, a counselor, or an instructor about course repetition policies.

**48-Level Classes**

Classes categorized as “48” have limited transferability but may be acceptable to the University of California or California State University systems. Check with your counselor about the transferability of these classes.

**Repeating BCC Classes**

Peralta colleges students may repeat any class taken at Berkeley City College (BCC), College of Alameda, Merritt, or Laney College, for which the grading symbols D, F, NP, or W have been recorded. Upon repetition of such courses, your original grade remains but is not computed in your cumulative grade point average.

The grade for your second attempt will be used in computing your cumulative grade point average. You are responsible for filing a petition with the Admissions and Records Office after you request a course. You may also repeat specifically designated courses for credit if they are listed in the college catalog and/or scheduled as repeat courses. Refer to the catalog, a counselor, or an instructor about course repetition policies.

**Security**

Berkeley City College security guards may be reached at (510) 981-2975.

**Distance Education, Online Registration**

Students who wish to enroll in BCC’s Online Classes should visit wwww.berkeley.org.

---

**Disclaimer: Changes in Classes, Staff, Fees**

The information in this schedule was accurate at the time of printing, however, unforeseen circumstances may cause us to change class locations, times, or instructors. If a classroom change occurs in the evening, and you have not been informed in advance, please call Securitas at (510) 981-2975 to contact the person on duty. Fees listed in this schedule are subject to legislative change. The instructors in the schedule are subject to change, depending on permanent and contract instructors’ status when the semester starts.

**48-Level Classes**

Classes categorized as “48” have limited transferability but may be acceptable to the University of California or California State University systems. Check with your counselor about the transferability of these classes.

**Repeating BCC Classes**

Peralta colleges students may repeat any class taken at Berkeley City College (BCC), College of Alameda, Merritt, or Laney College, for which the grading symbols D, F, NP, or W have been recorded. Upon repetition of such courses, your original grade remains but is not computed in your cumulative grade point average.

The grade for your second attempt will be used in computing your cumulative grade point average. You are responsible for filing a petition with the Admissions and Records Office after you request a course. You may also repeat specifically designated courses for credit if they are listed in the college catalog and/or scheduled as repeat courses. Refer to the catalog, a counselor, or an instructor about course repetition policies.

**Security**

Berkeley City College security guards may be reached at (510) 981-2975.

**Distance Education, Online Registration**

Students who wish to enroll in BCC’s Online Classes should visit wwww.berkeley.org.

---

**Important Note About This Class Schedule for Students with Disabilities**

This schedule is available in an alternate media format upon request. Should you need further accommodations, contact the Disabled Students Program at 981-2819 or 981-2813.

---

**Mission of Berkeley City College**

Berkeley City College’s mission is to promote student success, to provide our diverse community with educational opportunities, and to transform lives.

---

**Registration Information**

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Berkeley City College Spring 2015 Class Schedule
January 20—May 22

African-American Studies
AFRAM 33, 3 Units
The Roots of African-American Culture
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Section B1, Code #24378, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

American Sign Language

Important Note about ASL Classes:
Please note the following for the language skills courses—
ASL 50, ASL 51, ASL 52, and ASL 53: Two units of credit for Module A will be granted based on students’ demonstrated ability to use formal aspects of the language specifically taught throughout the course. Two units of credit for Module B will be granted based on students’ demonstrated ability to interact effectively, manage conversations, and function appropriately in the culture of the Deaf.

ASL 50, 4 Units
American Sign Language I
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite: ASL 50A is prerequisite to 50B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 50A-50B). Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level. Course is equivalent to two years of high school study. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to American Sign Language: Fundamentals of ASL conversation and storytelling; basic information about the Deaf community and Deaf culture.
Section B1L, Code #20304, Instr. DiPietro
Lec: 9-10:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

American Sign Language
Associate in Arts Degree* and Certificate of Achievement Programs

American Sign Language (ASL) is the fourth most used language in the United States. It is the major language that the American Deaf population uses.

Berkeley City College’s ASL Program enables students to acquire the communicative competence in ASL and the cultural sensitivity needed to interact successfully with members of the American Deaf community.

Students who will benefit from this program include the following: those who wish to expand their language skills and cultural knowledge to enhance other majors (e.g., interpreting, education, social work, and psychology); those who need to fulfill a university foreign language requirement; parents of deaf children; and deafened adults. Students will develop skills which will also make them more marketable to potential employers who encounter the Deaf.

American Sign Language
Degree Major/Certificate Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASL 50</td>
<td>American Sign Language I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 51</td>
<td>American Sign Language II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 52</td>
<td>American Sign Language III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 53</td>
<td>American Sign Language IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 55A</td>
<td>History and Culture of Deaf People in America I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 55B</td>
<td>History and Culture of Deaf People in America II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 57</td>
<td>Structure of American Sign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 200B</td>
<td>Classifiers II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 464</td>
<td>Occupational Work Experience in American Sign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 202B</td>
<td>Fingerspelling and Numbers II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Minimum Required Units:* 30

*For the Certificate of Achievement, students must complete the 30-unit core courses. For the Associate Degree, students must complete the 30-unit core courses plus 30 units of General Education requirements and elective courses.

Buy Your Berkeley City College Textbooks Here—

Buy Berkeley City College textbooks for all classes at:
- Follett Bookstore at Berkeley City College—
  2050 Center St., Rm. 517, 5th Floor, Berkeley, CA 94704  (510) 981-1012
  Also visit www.berkeleycityshop.com

Bookstore Hours
Mondays thru Thursdays, 7:45 a.m.-5 p.m.  Fridays, 7:45 a.m.-3 p.m.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
American Sign Language--Anthropology

ASL 50, 4 Units
(from p. 6, column 1)

Lec: 9-10:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B3L, Code #20308, Instr. Telford
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B4L, Code #20310, Instr. Quinn
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B5L, Code #20355, Instr. Germinaro
Lec: 3:15-4:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 4:45-6 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

ASL 51, 4 Units
American Sign Language II
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite for ASL 51 or 51A: ASL 50 or 50B.
ASL 51A is prerequisite to 51B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 51A-51B).
Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of American Sign Language: Fundamentals of ASL conversation and storytelling; basic information about the Deaf community and Deaf Culture.

Section B1L, Code #20320, Instr. Ikeda
Lec: 9-10:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B2L, Code #20322, Instr. Ikeda
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

ASL 52, 4 Units
American Sign Language III
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite for ASL 52 or 52A: ASL 51 or 51B.
ASL 52A is prerequisite to ASL 52B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 52A-52B).
Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of American Sign Language: Expanded study of sign language with emphasis on conversation skills and storytelling; continued expansion of knowledge of Deaf culture and Deaf community.

Section B1L, Code #20330, Instr. Amundsen
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 212
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

ASL 53, 4 Units
American Sign Language IV
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite for ASL 53 or 53A: ASL 52 or 52B.
ASL 53A is prerequisite to ASL 53B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 53A-53B).
Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of American Sign Language: Expanded study of sign language with emphasis on conversation skills and storytelling; continued expansion of knowledge of Deaf culture and Deaf community.

Section B1L, Code #20334, Instr. Hauschildt
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

ASL 55B, 3 Units
History and Culture of Deaf People in America II
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite or corequisite: ASL 51 or 51B, and 55A. Course is taught in American Sign Language.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of ASL 55A: History, values, and identity as a cultural group as opposed to disabled; analysis of effects of pathologial views and actions on Deaf people; educational issues; ASL literature and written literature by Deaf people.

Section B1L, Code #20352, Instr. Osbrink
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15

ASL 200B, 2 Units
Classifiers II
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisites: ASL 51 or 51B.
Study of classifier types and functions in American Sign Language: Identification of various classifiers and their use to enhance and expand storytelling abilities.

Section B1, Code #20353, Instr. Ikeda
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 32
Lab: 3:00-4:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

ANTHR 1L, 1 Unit
Physical Anthropology Lab
4 hrs. laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite or corequisite: ANTHR 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Adjunct laboratory to ANTHR 1: Emphasis on working with replicas of bones and visits to museums and zoos to study primate behavior and hominid evolution.
Note: **=Designed for First Year Experience Class cohort.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ANTHR 1L, 1 Unit
(from p. 7, column 3)
**Section B5L, Code #24146, Instr. Pruitt
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15
**Section B6L, Code #24147, Instr. Jones
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

ANTHR 2, 3 Units
Introduction to Archaeology and Prehistory
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
World prehistory as reconstructed from the archaeological and physical evidence of cultural beginnings through the early agricultural civilizations of Africa, America, and Euro-Asia; Archaeological methods, techniques, and problems.
Section B1, Code #22848, Instr. Preston
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15

ANTHR 3, 3 Units
Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Cross-cultural analysis of social and cultural factors of human behavior in the recent past and present.
Section B1, Code #20054, Instr. Kies
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15
Section B2, Code #20057, Instr. Kies
Lec: Times, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.berkeley.org for details.
Section B4, Code #23639, Instr. Kies
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, W; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15
Online Transfer College class meets Wednesdays; plus 1.5 hrs./wk. online; visit www.berkeley.org for details.

ANTHR 55, 3 Units
Native American Cultures
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of ways of life of North American Indian cultures in different geographical areas of North America prior to European contact.
Section B1, Code #24148, Instr. Smithson
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

Arabic

ARAB 1A, 5 Units
Elementary Modern Standard Arabic
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
This course is equivalent to two years of high school study.
Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading and writing Modern Standard Arabic: Emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts and vocabulary building; basic readings in Arabic and multinational Arab life and culture.
Section B1, Code #22879, Instr. Walton-Price
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

ARAB 1B, 5 Units
Elementary Modern Standard Arabic
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ARAB 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of ARAB 1A: Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading and writing Modern Standard Arabic with continuing emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts and vocabulary building; basic readings in Arabic and multinational Arab life and culture.
Section B1, Code #22878, Instr. Walton-Price
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Art

ART 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Art History
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to art purposes, principles and forms: Basic understanding of stylistic development and methods of analysis with emphasis on twentieth century art.
Section B1, Code #20158, Instr. Staff
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15
Section B2, Code #22886, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

ART 3, 3 Units
History of Western Art:
Renaissance to Contemporary Art
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Major visual art forms of Western cultures from the Renaissance period to Contemporary period: Survey of the foremost artists and their works.
Note: **Class Designed for First Year Experience cohort.
Section B1, Code #22888, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15
**Section B2, Code #24132, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15
Section B3, Code #24133, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

ART 4, 3 Units
History of Modern Art (1800 to Present)
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Major visual art forms and movements of the 19th and 20th centuries: Concentration on the foremost painters, sculptors, and architects of the modern period and their works.
Section B1, Code #20159, Instr. Linnehan
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15
Section B2, Code #20186, Instr. Linnehan
Lec: 8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

ART 16, 3 Units
Introduction to Islamic Art
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Major visual art forms and movements of Islamic art: Concentration on architecture, painting, and objects from the Middle East, North Africa, Asia, and the Indian subcontinent; the relationship among art, politics, everyday life, and gender identities and relations; European and American opinions of Islamic arts and culture.
Section B1, Code #22890, Instr. Apelian
Lec: Times, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.berkeley.org for details.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
**ART 18, 3 Units**  
**Critique and the Creative Process**  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NC). Recommended preparation: ART 20 or 25 or 30 or 41 or 50 or 60 or 95A or 1 or 4 or 13 or 14. Students should have a working familiarity with their chosen medium as well as access to facilities to continue this work. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to critique in support of the creative process: Development of a personal style; theme, and cohesive body of art work within a supportive community; development of an artist's packet for professional review; methods and theories for monitoring and stimulating the creative process; analysis and evaluation of art work from a variety of perspectives.

**Section B1L, Code #22891, Instr. Eisen**  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

**ART 20, 3 Units**  
**Beginning Drawing and Composition**  
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NC). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Freehand drawing with various media: Drawing techniques and fundamentals of composition applied to subject matter including an introduction to perspective.

**Section B1L, Code #20161, Instr. Leavitt**  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 411  
Lab: 7:25-9:45 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

**ART 22, 3 Units**  
**Intermediate Drawing & Composition**  
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NC). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Exploration of artistic concepts, styles, and creative expression related to intermediate-level drawing, complex subject matter and concepts using a variety of drawing mediums, techniques, and methodologies: Foundations of drawing skills to develop personalized approaches to content and materials in exercises covering multiple historical and contemporary approaches to drawing.

**Section B1L, Code #20260, Instr. Leavitt**  
Lec: 6-7:10 pm, MTh; BCC, Rm. 411  
Lab: 7:25-9:45 pm, MTh; BCC, Rm. 411  
**Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/9/2015**

**Section B2L, Code #20262, Instr. Braman**  
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, WF; BCC, Rm. 411  
Lab: 10:30 am-12:20 pm, WF; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

**ART 24, 2 Units**  
**Special Projects: Drawing**  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Independent exploration and experimentation in special areas of drawing.

**Section B1L, Code #20173, Instr. Leavitt**  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, MTh; BCC, Rm. 411  
Lab: 7:30-9:50 pm, MTh; BCC, Rm. 411  
**Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/9/2015**

**Section B2L, Code #20181, Instr. Braman**  
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411  
Lab: 10:30 am-12:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

**Section B1L, Code #20289, Instr. Braman**  
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411  
Lab: 2:30-4:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

**Section B2L, Code #20287, Instr. Braman**  
Lec: 2:30-4:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411  
Lab: 3:30-5:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

**ART 25, 2 Units**  
**Beginning Figure Drawing and Composition**  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NC). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Understanding the figure from quick sketches to long careful studies of the live model: Fundamentals of anatomy, proportion, drawing techniques, and composition.

**Section B1L, Code #20163, Instr. Araiza**  
Lec: 1:10-2 pm, T; Lab: 2:10-5 pm, T  
BCC, Rm. 413  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15  
**Note: Class uses live models.**

**Section B2L, Code #24354, Instr. Stanley**  
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W  
BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15  
**Note: Class uses live models.**

**ART 26, 2 Units**  
**Continuing Figure Drawing and Composition**  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NC). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Continuing drawing from the live model: Introduction to more advanced problems.

**Section B1L, Code #20165, Instr. Araiza**  
Lec: 1:10-2 pm, T; Lab: 2:10-5 pm, T  
BCC, Rm. 413  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15  
**Note: Class uses live models.**

**Section B2L, Code #24356, Instr. Stanley**  
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W  
BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15  
**Note: Class uses live models.**

**ART 29, 2 Units**  
**Special Projects: Figure Drawing**  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Continued study and development of special projects in figure drawing from the live model.

**Section B1L, Code #20175, Instr. Araiza**  
Lec: 1:10-2 pm, T; Lab: 2:10-5 pm, T  
BCC, Rm. 413  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15  
**Note: Class uses live models.**

**Section B2L, Code #20183, Instr. Braman**  
Lec: 10:05-10:35 am, WF; BCC, Rm. 411  
Lab: 10:35-11:50 am, WF; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/20/15

**ART 29L, Code #20185, Instr. Braman**  
Lec: 10:05-10:35 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411  
Lab: 10:35-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

**ART 24L, Code #20293, Instr. Braman**  
Lec: 2-2:35 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411  
Lab: 2:40-3:55 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ART 30, 2 Units
Beginning Figure Drawing: Anatomy
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study and drawing of the human form using live models: Emphasis on basic problems of line, gesture, volume, and anatomy.
Section B1L, Code #20167, Instr. Stanley
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, Th; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, Th
BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15
Note: Class uses live models.

ART 31, 2 Units
Continuing Figure Drawing: Anatomy
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of ART 30 using live models: Emphasis on problems of proportion and perspective, stressing anatomy.
Section B1L, Code #20169, Instr. Stanley
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, Th; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, Th
BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15
Note: Class uses live models.

ART 46, 3 Units
Two Dimensional Visual Design
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Fundamental elements of design: Dot, line, plane, volume, space, color, texture and light; laboratory experience in visual composition and layout emphasizing two dimensional design.
Section B1L, Code #20287, Instr. Kim
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 10:30 am-12:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

ART 50, 3 Units
Beginning Painting
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: ART 20. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Emphasis on the basic techniques of oil or acrylic painting: Preparation and use of canvas and supports, color mixing, composition in a variety of styles, development of imaginative and objective images.
Section B1L, Code #20171, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 10:30-12:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

ART 52, 3 Units
Intermediate Painting
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Intermediate-level development of skills, composition and techniques, application of color theory, concepts, style, and creative expression in acrylic, oil, and mixed media; development of personal approach to content and materials in relation to historical and contemporary approaches to painting.
Section B1L, Code #20266, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 9-10:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 10-11:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

ART 54, 2 Units
Special Projects: Painting
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continued study and skill development with oil and acrylics: May include production of murals and other large-scale paintings as well as individual projects.
Section B1L, Code #20177, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 10-10:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 10:40-11:55 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

ART 119, 3 Units
Figure Painting in Context
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Painting the human form using live models: Inventing a narrative using the figure; exploration of basic painting techniques used to create gesture, volume, and color with an emphasis on context, narrative and personal style; acrylic, gouache, and watercolor.
Section B1L, Code #22899, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 10-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: Noon-3:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

ART 133B, 4 Units
Mural Design and Creation II
2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Further development and training in the techniques of mural painting: Application of ancient and contemporary mural themes; technical approaches in a collectively designed project located within the school or in the greater community; methods of promotion and documentation.
Section B1L, Code #22901, Instr. Gonzalez
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 7-9:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

ART 175, 1 Unit
Studio Art Laboratory
3 hours Lab (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Independent exploration, consultation and refinement of drawing, painting, and sculpting skills beyond normal classroom assignments.
Section B1L, Code #24360, Instr. Stanley
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B2, Code #24361, Instr. Staff
Lab: 6:30-9:20 am, T; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

ART 181, 3 Units
Artist as Citizen: Community-Based Art Practices
2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Contemporary art practices required for public art: Creative collaboration with other artists and local organizations; conceptual and technical approaches of a community-based art project.
Section B1, Code #22903, Instr. Siskin
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 10:30 am-12:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

ART 182, 3 Units
Introduction To Visual Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 182. Introduction to the function of visual languages from “high” art to TV, movies, and popular culture: Key concepts such as power, identity, ideology, gender, race, class, globalization, desire, consumerism and their impact on the production and understanding of the visual; role of the viewer in the ongoing and co-creative establishment of meaning.
Section B1, Code #20247, Instr. Linnehan
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B2, Code #24359, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, WF; BCC, Rm. 226
8-Week Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 3/18/15 and Ends Friday, 5/22/15

ART 230, 3 Units
Beginning Art Gallery Management
(Also Listed Under MMART 224, Code #23162)
2 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP)
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MMART 224. Practical experience in all phases of art exhibit: Research in art exhibit design and philosophy; includes field trips.
Section B1L, Code #24603, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: Time, Dates TBA
Class Begins Saturday, 1/24/15
Asian-American Studies

ASAME 30, 3 Units
Asians and Asian-Americans through Films
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Culture and societies of Asia and the Asian Diaspora, with particular emphasis on Asian-American documentary and dramatic films; Examination of films as a medium of communication and representation of Asian and Asian-American cultures, exploring common cultural elements and symbols; themes and motifs in films by and about Asian Americans, Central Asians, East Asians, and South and Southeast Asians.

Section B1, Code #24149, Instr. Bolick
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College Class; visit www.berkeley.org for details.

Astronomy

ASTR 10, 3 Units
Descriptive Astronomy
3 hours lecture (GR). Recommended preparation: Math 201 or 210D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ASTR 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of astronomy at a descriptive level: Development of modern astronomy, light, astronomical instruments, the sun, formation and evolution of the solar system, the terrestrial planets, the Jovian planets, asteroids, comets, planets around other stars, and a brief survey of stars.

Section B1, Code #20361, Instr. Fillingim
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, W; BCC Rm. 431
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Biological Sciences

BIOL 1A, 5 Units
(from column 1)
Section B1LB, Code #20417, Instr. Yang/Blitch
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B2L, Code #20705, Instr. Celaya
Lec: 8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

BIOL 1B, 5 Units
General Biology
3 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR).
Prerequisite: BIOL 1A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of BIOL 1A: Origin of life, evolution, classification, plant structure and function, and ecology.

Section B1A, Code #20428, Instr. DeHaan
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 21
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B1LB, Code #20953, Instr. DeHaan
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 21
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

BIOL 3, 5 Units
Microbiology
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR).
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A or 30A. Recommended preparation: BIOL 10. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of the various microscopic agents of particular importance to humans: Emphasis on microbes involved in infectious diseases, host defenses against diseases, elements of infectious chains and means utilized for breaking the chains.

Section B1A, Code #20419
Instr. DesRochers
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 3:40-5:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

BIOL 10, 4 Units
Introduction to Biology
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in BIOL 1A or 1B or 25. Students with previous credit in BIOL 11 receive only 1 unit of credit for BIOL 10. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Fundamentals of biology for the non-major: Scientific inquiry, biological chemistry, cell structure and function, DNA and genetics, evolution and ecology, and an overview of living organisms. Includes laboratory exercises designed to complement lectures.

Section B1L, Code #20422, Instr. McPheron
Lec: 3:40-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B2LA, Code #20424, Instr. Schmidt
Lec: 6:40-7:55 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 21
Lab: 6:40-7:55 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 431
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B2LB, Code #23604, Instr. Schmidt
Lec: 6:40-7:55 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 21
Lab: 6:40-7:55 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 431
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B3LA, Code #20426, Instr. DeHaan
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B3LB, Code #20433, Instr. DeHaan
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 3:40-5:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B4L, Code #20457, Instr. Banahashemi
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 513
Lab: 1:30-4:30 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

BIOL 13, 3 Units
Principles of Ecology
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of the interactions of humans with the living world around them: The nature of the biological world and how it works; and the problems of overpopulation, pollution, and environmental deterioration.

Section B1, Code #20431, Instr. McPheron
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15
Note: Designed for PACE Pathways students; enroll via PACE Pathways office.
BIOL 13L, 1 Unit
Principles of Ecology and Sustainable Systems Lab
3 hours laboratory (GR or PN/P). Prerequisite or corequisite: BIOL 13 or ENVMT 2 or (ENVST 11). Not open for credit to students who have completed ENVMT 2L or (ENVMT 11L) or are currently enrolled in ENVMT 2L at Merritt. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Field laboratory course which identifies, measures, and tests the sustainable environmental principles discussed in ENVMT 2 or BIOL 13: Qualitative and macro/micro quantitative methods, identifying and sustaining ecosystems, nutrient cycling, geographical and aquatic ecology, population dynamics, water and energy systems, air pollution and hazardous waste, and farming methods and use of pesticides.

Section B1L, Code #20432, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8-11:50 am & 1-4:50 pm, S, Rm. 522
Note: Designed for PACE Pathways majors; enroll via PACE Pathways office.

BIOL 25, 3 Units
Human Biology
3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed BIOL 1A or 1B or 10. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Principles of life sciences through study of biological structures and functions of the human organism: Human genetics, evolution, ecology, sexual differences and comparisons, development and growth, and survey of body systems.

Section B1, Code #20474, Instr. McPherson
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

BIOL 33, 6 Units
Applied Immunology
4 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR).
Prerequisite: BIOL 3 and CHEM 30B.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Specific and non-specific reactions in immunity: Basis of cell-mediated and humoral immunity, role of the immune system in health and disease, methods and applications of immunochemistry to medicine and biotechnology.

Section B1L, Code #20476, Instr. DesRochers
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 518
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

BIOL 230A, 2 Units
Scientific Instrumentation I
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed BIOL 230.
Introduction to the laboratory: Use of common equipment items, including hand-held measuring devices, scales, pH meters, spectrophotometers, centrifuges and autoclave; laboratory mathematics, media and buffer preparation, aseptic technique, basic microbiological techniques, chemical safety, hazardous waste disposal, and good manufacturing practices.

Section B1L, Code #20430
Instr. Blitch/Celaya
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 522
Lab: 2:30-5:20 pm, F, BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15
Note: Intended for prospective Biotechnology majors.
Thinking about a career in biotechnology? There is no better place to begin than BCC.

Berkeley City College’s (BCC’s) Biotechnology Program prepares you for a wide range of careers, including those in a highly competitive industry. Take Ben Parcher, a biotechnology major and California Institute for Regenerative Medicine (CIRM) intern at UCSF’s Department of Bioengineering and Therapeutic Sciences.

“My CIRM internship project at UCSF is to study ways to design materials and regenerate cells that deal with the diseases of aging. It is a new science in the sense that we are not using a medicine or drugs to do that, we are instead using materials or design.

“After I graduate from Berkeley City College, in biotechnology, my goal is to apply to pharmacy school.”

Consider your options.

Our Biotechnology Program prepares you for careers in many bioscience fields, including biomedical, pharmaceutical, chemical, environmental science and criminal justice. The program also prepares you for private, state, and federal clinical and research laboratories. Industry projections show that in the next several years, thousands of new positions will open in areas such as research, production and quality control.

Start a career.

Skills you develop in our Biotechnology Program allow you to compete for career-oriented jobs as you grow and advance in a rapidly changing industry.

Prepare at BCC.

Berkeley City College’s extensive support system includes counseling, tutoring, computer aided instruction, basic math and science, and prepares you for the biotechnology major. Earn an Associate in Science Degree or Certificate of Achievement in two-to-two-and-a-half years.

As an entry-level bioscience technician, you can expect to earn starting salary of up to $17 an hour, plus benefits. Here are more reasons to choose BCC:

- BCC’s Biotechnology Associate in Science Degree and Certificates of Achievement meet national biotechnology industry training standards set forth by the Bay Area Bioscience Consortium, a group of respected industry and education leaders.

- BCC’s Biotechnology Program received a $1.08 million grant from the California Institute of Regenerative Medicine (CIRM) that supports nine-month paid student internships in a number of Bay Area research laboratories. BCC’s Biotechnology program also received two commendations from the State Chancellor’s Office of the California Community Colleges and is a state model for community college bioscience programs.

Call today.

Call now about Berkeley City College’s Biotechnology Program. The college is located at 2050 Center St. between Milvia St. & Shattuck Ave. in downtown Berkeley. Call (510) 981-2800 or (510) 981-2887. The enrollment fee is $46 per unit for California residents.

Access our World Wide Web site at:

http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu
Business

BUS 1A, 4 Units
Financial Accounting
4 hours lecture (GR)
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of purposes, theory, and specific methods of accounting: Systems and methods employed in accumulating data for financial statements; income measurement including cost measurement, classification, and expiration; revenue recognition and measurement.

Section B1, Code #20539, Instr. Chung
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

Section B2, Code #20549, Instr. Chung
Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

BUS 1B, 4 Units
Managerial Accounting
4 hours lecture (GR)
Prerequisite: BUS 1A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Uses of accounting data for planning, controlling, and decision making: Sources of business funds, cost systems and analysis, forecasting and budgeting; analysis, uses, and limitations of financial statements and reports.

Section B1, Code #20543, Instr. Chung
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

BUS 2, 3 Units
Introduction to Business Law
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
General survey of business law: Principles of law on contracts, sales agency, torts, partnerships and corporations, and the uniform commercial code.

Section B1, Code #20542, Instr. Harrison
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T
130 Wheeler Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

BUS 10, 3 Units
Introduction to Business
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to business: Survey of various phases of business organization, finance, personnel, production, marketing managerial controls, and government-business relations.

(see column 2)

BUS 10, 3 Units
(from column 1)
Section B1, Code #20540, Instr. Garrett
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B2, Code #20541, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 3-6:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B3, Code #20665, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

BUS 19, 3 Units
Business Communications
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Principles of ethical and effective communication for a variety of business situations: Planning, organizing, composing, and revising business documents, including letters, memos, emails, and written reports; creating and delivering professional-level oral reports.

Section B1, Code #23961, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

BUS 24, 3 Units
Computerized Accounting Principles
2 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR).
Prerequisite: BUS 1A or 20.
Acceptable for credit: CSU

Section B1L, Code #23266, Instr. Chung
Lec: 6:30-8:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 14
Lab: Time, Place, TBA
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Online Transfer College class meets 2 hrs/wk in class & 3 hrs/wk online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Business Administration
Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) Degree

The Associate in Science Degree in Business Administration for Transfer is designed to prepare students for a seamless transfer with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus to a program or major in Business Administration or similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. Students are required to complete: (1) a minimum of 27 semester units in the major with a grade of C or better while maintaining a minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. (2) 60 semester CSU-transferable units using the California State University-General Education-Breadth pattern (CSU-GE Breadth); OR the Interssegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern. (3) No more than 60 semester units are required. The Associate in Science Degree in Business Administration for Transfer will also assist Business Administration major students to transfer to a UC or other baccalaureate institutions. Students are advised to consult with a counselor to verify transfer requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 1A  Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 1B  Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2   Introduction to Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 10  Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1  Principles of Economics (Macro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2  Principles of Economics (Micro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13 Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16A Calculus for Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGETC or CSU GE-Breadth Education Pattern and Elective Courses</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BUS 56, 3 Units
Human Resources Management
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to human resources management: Impact and accountability to the organization in human resource activities; global human resources strategies; social and organizational realities; legal implications affecting people at work; union/non-union practices; comparable work; employee compensation and benefits; and employee rights.
Section B1, Code #20544, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

BUS 70, 3 Units
Introduction to Marketing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to integrated marketing strategies: Identification and satisfaction of customers’ wants and needs with products (goods and/or services), price, place, and promotional strategies; customer relationship management; integration of marketing into strategic business plans.
Section B1, Code #20545, Instr. Fogarino
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15

BUS 210, 3 Units
Financial Management and Investments
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Survey course which examines sound money management skills and financial plans: Tax-sheltered annuities, real estate, stocks, bonds, trust deeds, new tax laws, borrowing of money, financial adjustments to inflation, and other economic indicators.
Section B1, Code #20548, Instr. Ho
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15

BUS 228, 1.5 Units
Small Business Development for New and Prospective Entrepreneurs
1.5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Overview of the factors involved in starting a business: Business plan development; marketing; sales and promotional strategies; financial management; plan review and evaluation.
Section B1, Code #20547, Instr. Turner
Lec: 9-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 31
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 31
Late Start Class Meets 4 Saturdays:
2/21, 3/7, 4/11 & 5/9/15

Chemistry
CHEM 1A, 5 Units
General Chemistry
3 hours lecture; 3 hours lecture-demonstration; 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
General principles of chemistry: Measurements, atomic theory, chemical nomenclature, chemical composition, stoichiometry, reactions in aqueous solution, thermochemistry, electron configurations, periodic properties, chemical bonding, gases, liquids, solids, and solutions.
Section B1A, Code #20733, Instr. Omar
Lec: 8-10:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

CHEM 1B, 5 Units
General Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lecture-demonstration, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
General principles of chemistry: Kinetics, equilibrium, acid-base equilibria, buffers, solubility equilibria, entropy and free energy, electro-chemistry, nuclear chemistry, coordination chemistry, and an introduction to organic chemistry.
Section B1L, Code #20737, Instr. Omar
Lec: 9-11:50 am, MF; BCC, Rm. 33
Lab: 9-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

CHEM 12A, 5 Units
Organic Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 6 hours lab (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 1B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to structures, nomenclature, properties, and reactions of carbon compounds: Hydrocarbons, monofunctional and polyfunctional compounds, emphasis on structures and mechanisms, spectroscopy and other analytical techniques. Laboratory work: Reactions, purification techniques, measurements, qualitative analysis, use of instrumentation.
Section B1L, Code #23071, Instr. Gillette
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 518
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 514
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

General Business Associate in Arts Degree and Certificate of Achievement

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 20</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 56</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1 or ECON 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose 6 units from the following electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 24</td>
<td>Computerized Accounting Principles (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 54</td>
<td>Small Business Management (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 70</td>
<td>Introduction to Marketing (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 76</td>
<td>E-Commerce/Entrepreneurship (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Minimum Required Units: 34

*For the Associate in Arts degree in General Business, you must complete the General Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 26 units.
Chemistry—Communication

CHEM 12B, 5 Units
Organic Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 6 hours Lab (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 12A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Reactions of functional groups and interactions of polyfunctional compounds, infrared spectroscopy, nuclear magnetic resonance, mass spectrometry, ultraviolet-visible spectroscopy. Introduction to biochemistry: Lipids, carbohydrates, proteins, nucleic acids. Laboratory work: Reactions, purification methods, measurements, multistep syntheses, qualitative analysis, use of instrumentation.

Section B1L, Code #23073, Instr. Gillette
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 514
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B1L, Code #20743, Instr. Pecoraro
Lec: 6-7:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 421
Lab: 7:30-8:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

CHEM 30A, 4 Units
Introductory General Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 201 or 210D or 208. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Fundamental principles of general chemistry: Metric measurements, matter and energy, atomic structure, chemical nomenclature, chemical bonding, chemical reactions, stoichiometry, gas laws, nuclear chemistry; properties of liquids, solids, solutions, acids, and bases.

Section B1L, Code #20739, Instr. Sharma
Lec: 6-7:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 423
Lab: 7:30-8:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B2L, Code #20741, Instr. Singh
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15
Lab: 3-4:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

CHEM 30B, 4 Units
Introductory Organic and Biochemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 30A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to basic organic chemistry and biochemistry: Hydrocarbons; organic functional groups, nomenclature, and reactions; polymers, carbohydrates, proteins, enzymes, lipids, nucleic acids, protein synthesis, and metabolic pathways.

Section B1L, Code #20743, Instr. Pecoraro
Lec: 6-7:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 421
Lab: 7:30-8:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Child Development

CHDEV 51, 3 Units
Child Growth and Development
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Prenatal through adolescence typical and atypical human growth and development; Interrelationship of physical, social, emotional, and intellectual growth and the adult role in fostering optimal development with emphasis on interactions between nature and nurture, developmental theory and investigative research, child observations and assessment, developmental milestones and individual differences.

Section B1, Code #22964, Instr. Staff
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Communication

COMM 3, 3 Units
Introduction to Human Communication
3 Hours Lecture, (GR/PNP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of human communication: Focus on verbal and nonverbal participation and effective listening in interpersonal contexts, group dynamics, and public speaking.

Section B1, Code #23293, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B2, Code #22862, Instr. Woods
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B3, Code #22863, Instr. Pine
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 53
8-Week Late Start Class Begins Saturday, 3/21/15 and Ends Saturday, 5/16/15
Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs./wk. in class + 3 hrs./wk. online; visit www.ebrekeley.org for details.

COMM 5, 3 Units
Persuasion and Critical Thinking
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Critical thinking skills: Principles of reasoning and persuasion, and analysis and evaluation of communication; emphasis on structure of arguments, quality of evidence, formal and informal fallacies, and effect of media on argumentation.

Section B1, Code #20883, Instr. Leighton
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
COMM 20, 3 Units  
(from p. 16, column 3)  
Section B2, Code #20882, Instr. Leighton  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15  
Section B3, Code #20903, Instr. Thaning  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 34  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15  
COMM 45, 3 Units  
Public Speaking  
3 hours lecture (GR).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Principles of public speaking: Oral presentations based on political and social issues; critical thinking, organization, and research.  
Section B1, Code #22864, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 311  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15  
Section B2, Code #22865, Instr. Woods  
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 51  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15  
Section B3, Code #22866, Instr. Woods  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 14  
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15  
Section B4, Code #23638, Instr. Thaning  
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, WF; BCC, Rm. 51  
8-Week Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15 and Ends 3/11/15  
Section B5, Code #24173, Instr. Thaning  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 32  
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15  

Computer Information Systems  

CIS 1, 4 Units  
Introduction to Computer Information Systems  
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
General nature of computer hardware, software and systems: Hands-on applications include introduction to word processing, spreadsheet, database management, and presentation software, and a brief introduction to web browsing and e-mail.  
Section B2L, Code #20882L, Instr. Dunlop  
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312  
Lab: Lab takes place online.  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15  
Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs./wk. in class; remainder of hrs. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.  
Note: Designed for PACE Pathways students; enroll via PACE Pathways Office.  

CIS 2, 4 Units  
Java Programming Language I  
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  
Prerequisite: CIS 25 or 26 or 215  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to object-oriented program design: Overview of the Java programming language including developing applets for web pages and stand-alone applications.  
Section B1L, Code #20882L, Instr. Dunlop  
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312  
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 323  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15  

CIS 3, 4 Units  
Java Programming Language II  
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  
Prerequisite: CIS 36A.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Object-oriented program design using the Java programming language: Designing and programing with exceptions, threads, file input/output; networking and graphics classes; developing codes using tools such as Java 2D API and SWING; and working with projects in areas such as animation.  
Section B1L, Code #24168L, Instr. Staff  
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15  

CIS 42A, 2 Units  
Spreadsheet Applications I  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  
Recommended preparation: CIS 1 or 200.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Principles of electronic spreadsheets using features available with currently popular spreadsheet software: Worksheet creation and formatting; entering of data, formulas, and functions; editing and printing; basic charting; basic database functions of sorting and querying.  
Section B1L, Code #20860L, Instr. Djukich  
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312  
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312  
8-Week Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15 and Ends Wednesday, 3/11/15  

CIS 42B, 2 Units  
Spreadsheet Applications II  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  
Prerequisite: CIS 42A (may be taken during same term as CIS 42B during the first 9-week session).  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Principles of electronic spreadsheets using features available with currently popular spreadsheet software: Financial functions, logical functions, forecasting trends, lookup tables, "pivot tables", graphic design for financial statements, statistical operations (regression analysis), macro programming.  
Section B1L, Code #20862L, Instr. Djukich  
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312  
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312  
8-Week Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 3/17/15 and Ends Wednesday, 5/14/15  

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
CIS 86, 4 Units
Using Microcomputer Operating Systems
3 hours lecture, 2 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite: CIS 1. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Microcomputer operating systems: Windows GUI vs. command line; using command line functions and utilities to manage, monitor, administer, troubleshoot, repair and recover the OS, data and resources; working with files, managing directories and hard disk organization; batch file programming; the Windows registry and network connectivity.
Section B1L, Code #24170, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

CIS 104, Survey of Programming
Languages for the Web, 3 Units
2 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory. Recommended preparation: CIS 1 and CIS 105. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of programming languages for the Web for non-programmers: History and motivation for development; review of basic concepts and syntax, such as variables, loops, conditions, arrays, structures, capabilities and limitations; functions of object-oriented and event-driven programming. Taught using HTML 5, CSS, Java, and jQuery.
Section B1, Code #23969, Instr. Dunlop
Lec: 6:7-7:50 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 8-8:50 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15
Note: Must see instructor to enroll.
Online Transfer College Class meets 3 hrs/wk. in class and 2 hrs/wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

CIS 105, 1 Unit
Mechanics of Web Page Design
1 hour lecture (GR). Recommended preparation: CIS 237. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Basic theory and practice of web page construction using HTML and authoring tools: Preparation of images for the web, interface design, and interactivity.
Section B1, Code #20819, Instr. Herrera
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start Class Meets Four Saturdays Only: 4/25, 5/2, 5/9 and 5/16/15

CIS 200, 1.5 Units
Computer Concepts and Applications
1 hour lecture, 2 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Introduction to computer concepts: Terminology, word processing, spreadsheets, database management, presentation graphics, and the Internet.
Section B1L, Code #20817, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 322
Lab: 8-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 322
Lab: 6-8:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312
8-Week Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15 and ends Wednesday, 3/11/15

Section B2L, Code #24165, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 322
Lab: 8-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 322
Lab: 6-8:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Monday, 3/16/15 and ends Monday, 5/11/15

CIS 230, .5 Units
Laboratory Practice in Microcomputers
1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Recommended preparation: CIS 200. Designed to provide laboratory experience not covered under other course offerings: Prescribed laboratory activities or establishment of a specialized course of study under direction of instructor.
Section B1L, Code #20813, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312
8-Week Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15 and ends Wednesday, 3/11/15

CIS 231, 1 Unit
Advanced Laboratory
Projects in Microcomputers
3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Recommended preparation: CIS 210 or 212 or 220 or 235. Designed to provide advanced laboratory experience not covered under other course offerings: Specialized projects using advanced applications/programs or multiple application programs under direction of instructor for students with prior user or programming experience.
Note: Advanced projects; must see instructor to enroll.
Section B1L, Code #20854, Instr. Djukich
Lab: 6-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 322
8-Week Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15 and ends Wednesday, 3/11/15

CIS 237, 1 Unit
Introduction to Internet Basics
1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP).
Recommended preparation: CIS 200 or 241.
Introduction to Internet basics: Connecting to the Internet; exploring the World Wide Web; using email, search engines and directories, FTP/Newsgroups/Telnet; creating and publishing HTML pages; and ethical issues.
Section B1L, Code #20814, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start Class Meets 4 Saturdays: 3/21, 3/28, 4/11 and 4/18/15

CIS 246, 1.5 Units
Introduction to PowerPoint
1 hour lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Introduction to Microsoft PowerPoint presentation graphics: Preparation for creating, saving, editing, and printing presentation materials; graphics techniques and overhead transparencies, color slides, outline notes, handouts, and on-screen graphics.
Section B1L, Code #20818, Instr. El Giheny
Lec: 1-1:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 2-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start Class Meets 4 Saturdays: 2/21, 2/28, 3/7 and 3/14/15

Cooperative Education Work Experience
COPED 450, 1-3 Units
General Work Experience
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Supervised employment to assist in acquiring desirable work habits and attitudes, increase educational motivation, and develop improved human relations skills. Employment need not be related to educational or occupational goals.
Section B1, Code #20920, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 34
Note: Students must attend 3 meetings:
• An Orientation on 1/26 or 2/2, the Midterm on 3/23/15 and the Final on Mon., 5/11/15, plus online work.
COPED 451, 1-4 Units
Occupational Work Experience
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP)
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Supervised employment of students extending classroom-based occupational learning at an on-the-job learning station relating to students’ educational or occupational goals.

Section B1, Code #20921, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 34
Note: Students must attend 3 meetings:
- An Orientation on 1/26 or 2/2, the Midterm on 3/23/15 and the Final on Mon., 5/11/15, plus online work.

COPED 468B, 1-4 Units
Occupational Work Experience in Multimedia Arts
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP)
Supervised employment of students extending classroom-based occupational learning at an on-the-job learning station relating to students’ educational or occupational goals.

Section 1, Code 20939, Instr. Simpson
Lec: 12:15-2:25 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 218
Lec: 4:15-6:05 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Note: Students required to find internship in Multimedia Arts based on start date of course.

COPED 484A, 1-4 Units
Occupational Work Experience in Biotechnology
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP)
Supervised employment of students extending classroom-based occupational learning at an on-the-job learning station relating to students’ educational or occupational goals.

Section B1, Code #20922, Instr. Des Rochers
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Note: Part of CIRM internship; see instructor to enroll.

COUN 24, 3 Units—College Success
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Recommended preparation: ENGL 201B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Identification and development of resources that facilitate college success: High-performance learning utilizing information organization and management, critical-thinking and problem-solving skills, effective time management, learning styles and strategies and memory theory, goal setting and educational planning, and campus/community resources.

**Section B1, Code #23392, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

**Section B2, Code #23393, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B3, Code #23519, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B4, Code #23520, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

COUN 57, 3 Units
Career & Life Planning
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ENGL 201B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
In-depth career and life planning: Self-exploration, identifying values, interests, needs and goals; development of skills for assuming careers and lifestyles over the life span, influence of career choice on the quality of life, and the development of a career action plan. Designed to assist those students considering the transition of a career change or undecided about the selection of a college transfer major.

Section B1, Code #20999, Instr. Young
Lec: 6:8-50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

COUN 200A, 5 Units
Orientation to College
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Information for new students: College programs, policies and procedures, campus resources and assessment.

Section B1, Code #23344, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9-11:50 am, S; 1-3:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 322
Late Start Class Meets Saturdays, 2/28 and 3/28/15
Note: Class designed for PERSIST cohort.

Section B2, Code #23569, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9-11:50 am, S; 1-3:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 322
Late Start Class Meets Saturdays, 2/14 and 3/14/15
Note: Class designed for PERSIST cohort.

COUN 200B, 5 Units
Orientation to College
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: COUN 200A.
Educational planning and college success skills: Development of a Student Educational Plan (SEP) with a counselor and introduction to topics such as time management, study skills, note-taking, and test-taking techniques.

Section B1, Code #23345, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:11-50 am, S; 1-3:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 322
Late Start Class Meets Saturdays, 3/14 and 4/18/15
Note: Class designed for PERSIST cohort.

Section B2, Code #23570, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9-11:50 am, S; 1-3:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 322
Late Start Class Meets Saturdays, 3/14 and 4/18/15
Note: Class designed for PERSIST cohort.

COUN 207A, 1 Unit
Career Exploration
1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP)
Career decision making: Exploration and clarification of values, skills, and goals to facilitate informed and realistic career choices, and introduction to personal and occupational assessment tools.

Section B1, Code #21000, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15
Note: This class is part of the HUSV cohort.

COUN 207B, 1 Unit
Career Exploration
1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP)
Career decision making: Exploration and clarification of values, skills, and goals to facilitate informed and realistic career choices, and introduction to personal and occupational assessment tools.

Section B1, Code #21011, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15
Note: This class is part of the HUSV cohort.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Economics

ECON 1, 3 Units
Principles of Economics (Macro-Economics)
3 hours lecture (GR).
Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D or 205B.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introductory economic concepts: Measurements of national income and production; causes of inflation, recession and depression; money and banking; government monetary and fiscal (spending and taxation) policies; stabilization techniques; economic growth; history of economic thought and philosophy.

Section B1, Code #21116, Instr. Gualco
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15
Section B2, Code #21126, Instr. Sandhu
Lec: 9-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15
Section B3, Code #21127, Instr. Williams
Lec: Time, Date, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ECON 2, 3 Units
Principles of Economics (Micro-Economics)
3 hours lecture (GR).
Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D or 205B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Principles of micro-economics: Forms of business organization, theory of the firm within competitive and non-competitive markets, distribution of income, poverty, labor issues, agriculture.

Section B1, Code #21117, Instr. Sandhu
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15
Section B2, Code #21118, Instr. Williams
Lec: Time, Date, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B3, Code #21462, Instr. Marino
Lec: 3:5-5:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Education

EDUC 1, 3 Units
Introduction to the Field of Education
3 hours lecture (GR or PINP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical and sociological analysis of the educational system and careers in teaching: Study of principles of effective instructional models with emphasis on student-centered and culturally relevant methods, research of resources for curriculum and instruction, and observation of teaching practices in local schools.

Section B1, Code #21174, Instr. Kane
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15
EDUC 97, 2-4 Units
Field Studies in Education
1 hour lecture, 3-9 hours laboratory (GR or PINP).
Prerequisite or corequisite: EDUC 1.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.
Supervised field experience in education: Strategies in teaching and/or tutoring in one of a variety of disciplines.

Section B11, Code #21347, Instr. Kane
Lec: 6:60-50 pm, M; Lab: 7:7-50 pm, M+TBA
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Rm. 201
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15
Note: Class is part of TEACH cohort; lab hrs. by arrangement.

English

ENGL 1A, 4 Units
Composition and Reading
4 hours lecture (GR).
Prerequisite: ENGL 201B or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Reading and writing expository prose: Critical thinking, identifying logical fallacies, and reasoning inductively and deductively.

Note: **Classes are part of First Year Experience cohort.

Section B1, Code #21241, Instr. Wozniak
Lec: Dates, times TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B2, Code #21216, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:9-50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15
Section B3, Code #21225, Instr. King
Lec: 8:9-50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15
Section B4, Code #21217, Instr. Zink
Lec: 10-11:50 am; TTh; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15
Section B5, Code #21226, Instr. Zink
Lec: 8:9-50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15
Section B6, Code #21218, Instr. Hardy
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15
**Section B7, Code #21239, Instr. Fitchett
Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15
**Section B8, Code #21220, Instr. France
Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15
**Section B9, Code #21221, Instr. Ganding
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15
Section B10, Code #21222, Instr. Smith
Lec: 10-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

ENGL 1B, 4 Units
Composition and Reading
4 hours lecture (GR).
Prerequisite: ENGL 1A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continued expository writing: Careful reading of selected plays, poems, and novels.
Note: **=Classes are part of First Year Experience cohort.

(see column 3)
ENGL 1B, 4 Units  
(from p. 20, column 3)  
Section B1, Code #21254, Instr. Moniz  
Lec:  6:30-9:30 pm, M, BCC, Rm. 14  
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15  
**Note: Designed for PACE Pathways students; enroll via PACE Pathways Office.**  

Section B2, Code #21257, Instr. Leigh  
Lec:  6-9:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15  
**Note: Designed for PACE Pathways students; enroll via PACE Pathways Office.**  

Section B3, Code #21228, Instr. Wozniak  
Lec:  10-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15  

Section B4, Code #21227, Instr. Wozniak  
Lec:  1:30-3:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15  

Section B5, Code #21240, Instr. Mantzaris  
Lec:  Time, Place, Dates TBA  
Online Transfer College class; visit www.berkeley.org for details.  

Section B6, Code #21224 Instr. Mantzaris  
Lec:  Time, Dates TBA  
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.berkeley.org for details.  

Section B7, Code #21244, Instr. Fitchett  
Lec:  9-9:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 31  
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15  

Section B8, Code #23310, Instr. Moniz  
Lec:  Time, Dates TBA  
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.berkeley.org for details.  

Section B9, Code #22947 Instr. Koelle  
Lec:  1:30-3:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 33  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15  
**Note: Global Studies Program class-if you also enroll in POSCI 20, Code #22853, you can get credit in both classes for two shared assignments and fulfills degree requirements**  

Section B10, Code #23971, Instr. Smith  
Lec:  1:30-5:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 53  
8-Week Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15 and ends Wednesday, 3/11/15  

ENGL 5, 3 Units  
Critical Thinking in Reading and Writing  
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Development of the ability to analyze, criticize, and advocate ideas: Relationship of language to logic, induction and deduction, facts, inferences, judgments, and formal and informal fallacies of language and thought. Instructs in writing about issues of critical thinking to develop both thinking and writing skills.  
**Note:** **==Classes are part of First Year Experience cohort.**  

Section B1, Code #21229, Instr. Jones  
Lec:  6:30-9:20 pm, M, BCC, Rm. 316  
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15  

(see column 2)  

ENGL 5, 3 Units  
(from column 1)  
Section B2, Code #21421, Instr. Lispi  
Lec:  11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15  
**Note: Global Studies Program class-if you also enroll in POSCI 20, Code #21675, you can get credit in both classes for two shared assignments and fulfills degree requirements.**  

Section B3, Code #22394, Instr. Roman  
Lec:  6:30-9:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 31  
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15  

**Section B4, Code #21230, Instr. Lebo-Planas  
Lec:  1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15**  

Section B5, Code #21231, Instr. Ziff  
Lec:  Time, Dates TBA  
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.berkeley.org for details.  

Section B6, Code #21252, Instr. Hoshida  
Lec:  9:30-11:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 315  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15  

Section B7, Code #21243, Instr. Hoshida  
Lec:  11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 34  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15  
**Section B8, Code #21420, Instr. Kane  
Lec:  4:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15**  

Section B9, Code #23295, Instr. Lebo-Planas  
Lec:  1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 315  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15  

Section B10, Code #23568, Instr. Ebron  
Lec:  9 am-12:15 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 216  
Late Start Class Begins Saturday, 1/31/15  

Section B11, Code #21422, Instr. Hoshida  
Lec:  9:30-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15  
**Section B12, Code #22962, Instr. Martin  
Lec:  8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15**  

Section B13, Code #21432, Instr. Smith  
Lec:  1:30-4:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 53  
8-Week Late Start Class Begins Monday, 3/16/15 and ends Wednesday, 5/20/15  

ENGL 10B, 3 Units  
Creative Writing  
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. ENGL 10A is not prerequisite to ENGL 10B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Continuation of writing fiction, poetry, and drama: Careful analysis of the techniques used by established writers.  

Section B1, Code #21244, Instr. Moniz  
Lec:  4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 34  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15  

ENGL 17A, 3 Units  
Shakespeare  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Study of selected works of Shakespeare.  

Section B1, Code #21246, Instr. Zink  
Lec:  6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 31  
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15  

ENGL 17B, 3 Units  
Shakespeare  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. ENGL 17A is not prerequisite to ENGL 17B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Continued study of selected works of Shakespeare.  

Section B1, Code #21247, Instr. Zink  
Lec:  6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 31  
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15  

ENGL 70B, 3 Units  
Transforming Autobiography into Creative Writing  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). ENGL 70A is not prerequisite to ENGL 70B. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Autobiographical writing techniques: Transforming reminiscences, sketches, and vignettes into autobiographical free verse, adventures tales, and novellas.  

Section B1, Code #21245, Instr. Moniz  
Lec:  4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 34  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15  

ENGL 71B, 3 Units  
Introduction to Fiction Writing  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. ENGL 71A is not prerequisite to ENGL 71B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Continuation of introductory fiction writing techniques: Time management for fiction writers, introduction to point of view, past and present narration, first- and third-person narration, flashbacks, and revision.  

Section B1, Code #21248, Instr. Webb  
Lec:  1:30-4:20 pm, T  
North Berkeley Community Center  
1901 Hearst Ave.; Berkeley  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15  

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ENGL 72B, 3 Units
Intermediate Fiction Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 71A or 71B. ENGL 72A is not prerequisite to ENGL 72B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of intermediate fiction writing: Review of time management techniques, creating atmosphere, dramatic monologues, multiple points of view, letter narration, subjective and observer narration, revising both first and second drafts, and introduction to critique.

Section B1, Code #21249, Instr. Webb
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T
North Berkeley Community Center
1901 Hearst Ave.; Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

ENGL 73B, 3 Units
Intensive Fiction Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 72A or 72B. ENGL 73A is not prerequisite to ENGL 73B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of intensive fiction writing: Aesthetic distance, stream-of-consciousness narration, polishing for publication, and introduction to publishing and book-length projects.

Section B1, Code #21250, Instr. Webb
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T
North Berkeley Community Center
1901 Hearst Ave.; Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

ENGL 74, 3 Units
Fiction: Special Projects
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 73A and 73B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced fiction writing: Developing project ideas and themes, peer review techniques, maintaining pace and discipline, chapter and scene linkages, revision to sustain tone, book proposals, and copyright law.

Section B1, Code #21232, Instr. Webb
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T
North Berkeley Community Center
1901 Hearst Ave.; Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

ENGL 85A, 4 Units
Literature in English through Milton
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to English literature of the Middle Ages and Renaissance: Study of major works by Chaucer, Spenser, and Milton as well as their contemporaries, such as Donne and Marlowe.

Section B1, Code #21233, Instr. Paige
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15
Note: Fulfills lower division requirement for UC Berkeley's English major.

ENGL 85B, 4 Units
Literature in English:
Late 17th through Mid 19th Century
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. ENGL 85A is not prerequisite to ENGL 85B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to English literature of the late seventeenth through mid-nineteenth century: Pope, Blake, Wordsworth, Bronte, Dickens, Austen, Whitman, and selected others.

Section B1, Code #21234, Instr. Lowood
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15
Note: Fulfills lower division requirement for UC Berkeley's English major.

ENGL 85C, 4 Units
Literature in English: Mid 19th through the 20th Century
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. ENGL 85A and 85B are not prerequisite to ENGL 85C. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to English literature of the mid-nineteenth through twentieth century: Wilde, Shaw, James, Woolf, Joyce, Faulkner, Eliot, Hurston, and selected others.

Section B1, Code #21235, Instr. Olmedo
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15
Note: Fulfills lower division requirement for UC Berkeley's English major.

ENGL 86, 3 Units
Introduction to Playwriting and Screenwriting
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to playwriting and screenwriting: Introduction to films and theater, formatting of screenplays and plays, direction, study of techniques, rehearsal, and critique.

Section B1, Code #21236, Instr. Webb
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

ENGL 87, 3 Units
Intermediate Playwriting and Screenwriting
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 86. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Intermediate playwriting and screenwriting: Plays and film scenes; play and screenplay structure; intermediate direction, rehearsal, and critique; further study of techniques.

Section B1, Code #21237, Instr. Webb
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

ENGL 89, 3 Units
Playwriting and Screenwriting: Special Projects
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 88. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced playwriting and screenwriting: Completion of a play or screenplay in an advanced condition with first draft completed; editing, discussion of collaboration, critiquing, copywriting, and promotion.

Section B1, Code #21238, Instr. Webb
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

ENGL 91B, 3 Units
Introduction to Poetry Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 91A. ENGL 91A is not prerequisite to ENGL 91B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of introductory poetry writing: Time management for poets; introduction to dictation, line, symbols, revision, and critical analysis.

Section B1, Code #21258, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Want to teach Elementary School?
Ask Your Counselor about Berkeley City
College’s New Elementary Education AA-T Degree

Have you considered a career in Elementary Education? Demand for Kindergarten to 5th grade teachers will rise rapidly in the next 10 years. Berkeley City College’s Elementary Education AA-T Degree allows you to finish your first two years of your bachelor’s degree, then guarantees transfer to a California State University so that you can finish your B.A. degree. It also lets you finish your teaching credential one year early! To get started, ask your counselor about creating your AA-T degree education plan with these required courses:

- English 1A
- Biology 10/L
- Child Development 51
- Chemistry 30A
- Communication 45
- Education 1
- English 1A
- English 1B
- English 5
- Geography 3
- Geology 10/L
- History 3A
- History 7A
- Mathematics 18
- Physics 10
- Political Science 1

Electives Needed for Transfer:
- Counseling 24 or Psychology 21
- English 47 or Humanities 1

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu

Find Out about Berkeley City
College’s English AA-T Degree

Berkeley City College’s English-AAT option offers a wide variety of language, literature, and writing courses to serve students with diverse goals, including transfer to CSU, or other four-year colleges. See a counselor to develop your program of study.

English AA-T (Associate of Arts for Transfer)
Course Sequence

Semester 1
English 1A (Offered Mornings, Afternoons, or Evenings MW or TTh; Online or Hybrid)
And
General Education Classes for IGETC or CSU-GE (See Your Counselor)

Semester 2
English 1B (Offered Mornings, Afternoons, or Evenings MW or TTh; Online or Hybrid)
And
English 5 (Offered Mornings, Afternoons, or Evenings MW or TTh; Online or Hybrid)
And
General Education classes for IGETC or CSU-GE (See Your Counselor)

Semester 3
English 85A or 85B (Tuesdays, 6-10 pm, Offered Fall and Spring Semesters)
And
English 85C or 50 or 17A (Thursdays, 6-10 pm)
Note: English 85C is a requirement of the program and can be taken in fall or spring semester. Students must take either English 50 or 17, but do not need to take both. English 50 is offered in the fall semester, English 17A in the spring and summer.
And
General Education classes for IGETC or CSU-GE (See Your Counselor)

Semester 4
English 85A or 85B, Whichever Was Not Taken in Semester 3 (Tuesdays, 6-10 pm)
And
English 85C or 50 or 17A (Thursdays 6-10 pm)
Note: English 85C is a requirement of the program and can be taken in fall or spring semester. Students must take either English 50 or 17, but do not need to take both. English 50 is offered in the fall semester, English 17A in the spring and summer.
And
General Education classes for IGETC or CSU-GE (See Your Counselor)

ENGL 92B, 3 Units
Intermediate Poetry Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 91A or 91B. ENGL 92A is not prerequisite to ENGL 92B.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of intermediate poetry writing: Time management review, techniques of critical analysis, inferring skills, dramatic monologue poems, prose poems, rondeaus, pantoums, and introduction to meter.

Section B1, Code #21259, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

ENGL 93B, 3 Units
Intensive Poetry Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 92A or 92B. ENGL 93A is not prerequisite to ENGL 93B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of intensive poetry writing: Language poetry, concrete poetry, open forms, polishing for publication, and introduction to publication and book-length projects.

Section B1, Code #21260, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

ENGL 94, 3 Units
Poetry: Special Projects
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL93A and 93B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced poetry writing: Developing a poetry series, peer review techniques, maintaining a writing pace and discipline, revision to sustain tone, book proposals, and copyright law.

Section B1, Code #21239, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

ENGL 120, 1 Unit
Literary Journal Editing
1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to the process of selecting literature for publication in an art and literary magazine: Determining selection criteria, articulating and advocating opinions, copyediting, and carrying out organizational tasks for a competition.

Section B1, Code #22963, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 10 am-12:10 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 315
Late Start Class Begins Saturday, 1/31/15 and meets every other Saturday.
ENGL 130, 3 Units
Introduction to English Syntax and Grammar
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of present-day English grammars informed by contemporary linguistic theories: The major syntactic structures of English, integration of the sentence into its logical and rhetorical contexts, review of traditional grammar and usage, applications to pedagogical practices.

Section B1, Code #21262, Instr. Lowood
Lec: Dates, Time, Place TBA
Online Transfer college class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ENGL 204A, 5 Units
Preparation for Composition, Reading, and Research
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR/PNP).
Introduction to college-level composition, reading, and research: Active reading strategies; writing and prewriting strategies; argumentation techniques; research techniques.

Section B1L, Code #21264, Instr. Horan
Lec: 8:45-9:50 am, M&Th; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 9-11 am, M & 11-12:15 pm; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B2L, Code #21381, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 8:45-9:50 am, T & 9-10:50 am; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 10-11:50 am, M & 10-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B3L, Code #21383, Instr. Hoshida
Lec: 10-11:50 am, M & 1-2:50 pm; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 12-1:50 pm, M & 11-12:15 pm; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Note: Class Designed for PHS Cohort.

Section B4L, Code #22990, Instr. Moniz
Lec: 1:30-2:50 pm, T & 2:30-4:20 pm; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 2:30-5:20 pm, M & 3:30-5:20 pm; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B5L, Code #23396, Instr. Ebron
Lec: 6:30-9:30 pm, M & 6:45-7:45 pm; BCC, Rm. 315
Lab: 7-9 pm, M, W; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Note: Designed for PERSIST students and PACE Pathways students.

Section B6L, Code #22992, Instr. Staff
Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm, T, Rm. 311
& 2:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 32
Lab: 1:30-3:20 pm, T & 1-2:50 pm; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B7L, Code #22994, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 9-10:50 am, MW
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1, Berkeley
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Note: Class is part of PERSIST cohort.

(see p. 25, column 1)
ENGL 204A, 5 Units
(from p. 24, column 1)
Section B1L, Code #22996, Instr. Olmedo
Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 1:30-3:20 pm, M; 1:30-2:20 pm, W, BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

ENGL 204B, 5 Units
Preparation for Composition, Reading, and Research
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR/PNP). Skill development in composition, reading, and research: Active reading strategies; writing and prewriting strategies; argumentation techniques; research techniques.

Section B1L, Code #23322, Instr. Horan
Lec: 8:30-11:20 am, M & 8:30-10:20 am, W; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 10-11:50 am, T & 11-10:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/15/15

Section B2L, Code #23404, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 8:30-11:20 am, T & 8:30-10:20 am, W; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 10-11:50 am, T & 10-10:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B3L, Code #23324, Instr. Smith
Lec: 10-11:50 am, T; 10-10:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 10-11:50 am, M & 3-4-20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/15/15

Section B4L, Code #23408, Instr. Ehron
Lec: 6:30-9:45 pm, T & 6:30-7 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 7:30-11:50 pm, M & 7:30-11:40 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/15/15

Section B5L, Code #23326, Instr. Staff
Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm, T, Rm. 311
Lab: 1:30-3:20 pm, T & 1:30-2:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/15/15

Section B6L, Code #23328, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 9-11:50 am, MW
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1, Berkeley
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/15/15

Section B7L, Code #23330, Instr. Olmedo
Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 1:30-3:20 pm, M; 1:30-2:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

ENGL 208A, 1 Unit
Writing Workshop
5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP)
Individualized instruction in writing: Thesis control and essay organization. Note: **=Classes are part of First Year Experience cohort.

Section B1L, Code #22967, Instr. Lowood
Lec: 10:10-10:30 am, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 10:10 am-Noon, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 2/6/15

Section B2L, Code #22969, Instr. Lowood
Lec: 1:30-2 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 2-3:30 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 2/6/15

**Section B3L, Code #22971, Instr. Hoshida
Lec: 1:30-2 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 2-3:30 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 2/6/15

**Section B4L, Code #22973, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6-6:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 6:30-8 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/3/15

**Section B5L, Code #22975, Instr. Martin
Lec: 9:45-10:30 am, S; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 10-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Saturday, 2/28/15

**Section B6L, Code #22977, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6-6:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 6:30-8 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 2/5/15

**Section B7L, Code #22973, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6-6:30 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 6:30-8 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/3/15

**Section B8L, Code #23320, Instr. Lowood
Lec: 8-8:30 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 8:30-10 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/3/15

Section B9L, Code #23646, Instr. Staff
Lec: 10-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 316
Lab: 11-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 316
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 2/6/15

ENGL 217A, 3 Units
Shakespeare
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Study of selected works of Shakespeare. Note: **=Classes are part of First Year Experience cohort.

Section B1L, Code #21251, Instr. Wadell
Lec: 1-2-30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 1-2-30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/2/15; meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online. Visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ESL 50A, 4 Units
Oral Communication for Advanced ESL Students
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 200 or ESL 233B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Continuation of advanced level listening and speaking in American English: Listening comprehension, public speaking strategies, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, and punctuation.

Section B1, Code #21540, Instr. Wadell
Lec: 1:20-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/3/15

Section B2, Code #21600, Instr. Brion
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 33
Late Start Online Transfer College class Begins Monday, 2/2/15; meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online. Visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or www.peralta.edu
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52A</td>
<td>Advanced Reading and Writing</td>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 21A or 223B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Advanced level of reading and writing: Critical thinking skills, critical and analytical reading of college level texts, and writing research and other academic papers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 205A</td>
<td>Vocabulary and Idioms in Context 3</td>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 205A or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Intermediate level of vocabulary: Study of words and idioms as used in context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 205B</td>
<td>Vocabulary and Word Analysis in Context 4</td>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 205A or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. High intermediate level of vocabulary and content: Focus on vocabulary useful in academic courses; analysis of word derivations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 216A</td>
<td>High Intermediate Grammar</td>
<td>4 units</td>
<td>4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 216A or 216B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process. High intermediate level of English grammar: Further study of complex grammar structures and sentence patterns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 216B</td>
<td>High Intermediate Grammar</td>
<td>4 units</td>
<td>4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 216A or 216B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process. High intermediate level of English grammar: Further study of complex grammar structures and sentence patterns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 217A</td>
<td>Advanced Grammar</td>
<td>4 units</td>
<td>4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 217A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Advanced level of English grammar: Expanding, refining, and applying the complex grammar skills used in academic writing, reading, listening, and speaking.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ESL 220D, 1.5 Units
Advanced ESL Grammar Workshop
1.25 hours lecture 1.25 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Individualized instruction for non-native English speakers in grammar. Students may use a variety of print and multimedia resources, as well as materials recommended by the ESL lab or classroom instructor.
Section B1L, Code #23063, Instr. Brion
Lec: 6-7:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 316
Lab: 7:15-8:30 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 316
Late Start Class Begins, 2/4/15

ESL 223A, 6 Units
High Intermediate Reading and Writing
6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 222B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
High intermediate level of reading and writing: Critical readings of essays, short academic texts, short stories, and/or a novel; writing well-developed essays and compositions.
Section B1, Code #21522, Instr. Rosenfield
Lec: 9:45-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Monday, 2/2/15; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B2, Code #21524, Instr. Rosenfield
Lec: 4:30-7 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Monday, 2/2/15; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ESL 223B, 6 Units
High Intermediate Reading and Writing
6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 223A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Continuation of high intermediate level of reading and writing: Critical readings of essays, short academic texts, short stories, and/or a novel; writing well-developed essays and compositions.
Section B1, Code #21522, Instr. Rosenfield
Lec: 9:45-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Monday, 2/2/15; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B2, Code #21524, Instr. Rosenfield
Lec: 4:30-7 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Monday, 2/2/15; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ESL 220B, 2 Units
English through Topics in Business
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills for business and practical applications: Preparation of non-native speakers for career and transfer opportunities by focusing on vocabulary, language strategies, and cultural conventions needed to succeed in transfer-level business and economics classes.
Section B1, Code #21445, Instr. Gonzalves
Lec: 1:20-3:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 34
Late Start Class begins Tuesday, 2/3/15

ESL 230A, 4 Units
High Intermediate Listening and Speaking
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 223B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
High intermediate level listening and speaking: Improving fluency and accuracy in American English through listening comprehension, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, pronunciation, and presentation skills.
Section B1, Code #21445, Instr. Gonzalves
Lec: 1:20-3:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. TBA
Late Start Class begins Tuesday, 2/13/15

ESL 231A, 2 Units
English through Topics in U.S. History and Government
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Vocabulary, discussion, listening, speaking, reading and writing skills through the study of U.S. History and Government.
Section B1, Code #24043, Instr. Dykstra
Lec: 1:30-3:55 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 14
Late Start Class Begins, Friday, 2/6/15

ESL 233A, 4 Units
High Intermediate Listening and Speaking
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 231A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
High intermediate level listening and speaking: Improving fluency and accuracy in American English through listening comprehension, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, pronunciation, and presentation skills.
Section B1, Code #21606, Instr. Gonzalves
Lec: 1:20-3:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. TBA
Late Start Class begins Tuesday, 2/13/15

ESL assessment tests are scheduled May through August.
To sign-up: Go the the BCC Assessment Office in Room 121, 2050 Center St., or call (510) 981-2804. See p. 66 for ESL assessment dates.
For information about our ESL Program, access the ESL Department's web page at: www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/esl/
Ethnic Studies

ETHST 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Ethnic Studies
3 hours lecture (GR/P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of the American experience of ethnic and racial relations: Exploration of American history and contemporary issues facing minority groups in the United States. Emphasis on Native, African, Mexican, and Asian American cultural experiences.

Section B1, Code #22845, Instr. Wolbert
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B2, Code #22846, Instr. Wolbert
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B3, Code #24150, Instr. Wolbert
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15

Note: Online Transfer College class meets 1.5 hrs./wk. in class and 1.5 hrs./wk online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

French

FREN 1A, 5 Units
Elementary French
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Course is equivalent to two years of high school French.
Acceptable for credit; UC/CSU
Study and practice in speaking, understanding, reading and writing French: Emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts.

Section B1, Code #22881, Instr. Buquen
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

FREN 1B, 5 Units
Elementary French
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: FREN 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of FREN 1A: Proficiency in the areas of listening, speaking, reading, writing, and cultural knowledge; emphasis on basic vocabulary and basic grammatical concepts.

Section B1, Code #24144, Instr. Buquen
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Geography

GEOG 1, 3 Units
Physical Geography
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Basic elements of the earth’s physical systems and processes: Earth-sun relations, weather, climate, water, plate tectonics, landforms, soils, and ecosystems and their interrelationships and global distribution patterns.

Section B1, Code #21619, Instr. Givental
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B2, Code #21620, Instr. Staff
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B3, Code #21621, Instr. Jennings
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

GEOG 1L, 1 Unit
Physical Geography Laboratory
3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or corequisite: GEOG 1.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Practical application of basic concepts and principles of physical geography: Earth-sun relationships, weather, climate, geologic processes, landforms, and field observation.

Section B1L, Code #21622, Instr. Givental
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

Section B2L, Code #21623, Instr. Jennings
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

GEOG 18, 3 Units
California Geography
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite or corequisite: GEOG 1.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Forces, processes, and systems that shape the geography of California: Landforms, natural vegetation, forestry and fishing, mineral and water resources, cultural landscapes, agriculture, demographic changes, ethnic diversity, urban growth, regional differences, economic development and its national impact; natural hazards such as earthquakes and volcanism, floods, landslides and wildfires; climate and effects of climate change.

Section B1, Code #24386, Instr. Givental
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Geology

GEOL 10, 3 Units
Introduction to Geology
3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in GEOL 1.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of the structure and materials that compose the earth’s surface and geologic processes responsible for shaping the earth: Nature and role of rocks and minerals; environmental processes and problems; dynamics of volcanism, earthquakes, plate tectonics, metamorphism, running water, ground water, glaciation, weathering and erosion.

Section B1, Code #21634, Instr. Woodrow
Lec: 8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

GEOL 10L, 1 Unit
Introduction to Geology Lab
3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or Corequisite: GEOL 10. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
The laboratory component of Geology 10: Exercises on plate tectonics, analysis and identification of rocks and minerals, metamorphism, geologic structures, topographic and geologic maps, landscape development, seismology, hydrology, geological oceanography, geologic time, earth history, energy, and climate change.

Section B1L, Code #23078, Instr. Woodrow
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Global Studies

(See Classes Under Geography, History, Political Science; also see ad on p. 29)

Health Education

HLTED 1, 3 Units
Exploring Health Issues
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Examination of current problems related to individual and community health: Sexual behavior, birth control, sexually-transmitted diseases, drugs, consumerism, environment, psychosomatic health, nutrition, physical fitness, and preventive medicine.

Section B1, Code #21697, Instr. Sanders-Badt
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 431
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/15

Section 2, Code #21696, Instr. Sanders-Badt
Lec: 1:15-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/3/15
Note: Designed for Public & Human Services cohort.
Think Globally, Study Locally—
Be a Part of Berkeley City College’s Global Studies Program

- ENGL 5, 3 Units—Critical Thinking in Reading and Writing
  3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Development of the ability to analyze, criticize, and advocate ideas: Relationship of language to logic, induction and deduction, facts, inferences, judgments, and formal and informal fallacies of language and thought. Instructs in writing about issues of critical thinking to develop both thinking and writing skills.
  Section B2, Code #21421, Instr. Lipsi
  Lec: 11am-12:15pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54
  Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15
  Note: Global Studies Program class—if you also enroll in HIST 7B, Code #21675, you can get credit in both classes for two shared assignments and fulfill degree requirements.

- HIST 7B, 3 Units—History of the United States Since 1865
  3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). HIST 7A is not a prerequisite for HIST 7B.
  History of the United States from the end of the Civil War to the present: Survey and interpretation of political, social, and economic factors contributing to the growth of the nation.
  Section B2, Code #21675, Instr. Noonan
  Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54
  Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15
  Note: Global Studies Program class—if you also enroll in ENGL 5, Code #21421, you can get credit in both classes for two shared assignments and fulfill degree requirements.

- ENGL 1B, 4 Units—Composition and Reading
  4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Continued expository writing: Careful reading of selected plays, poems, and novels.
  Section B9, Code #22947, Instr. Koelle
  Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 33
  Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15
  Note: Global Studies Program class—if you also enroll in POSCI 20, Code #22853, you can get credit in both classes for two shared assignments and fulfill degree requirements.

- POSCI 20, 3 Units—Current World Problems
  3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as HIST 38. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HIST 38.
  Continuous study of medical terminology: Terminology related to body structure, pathological conditions and diseases; operative terms and techniques, including laboratory/radiological diagnostic procedures.
  Section B1, Code #21709, Instr. Sanders-Badt
  Lec: 6-7:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 422
  Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

- HIST 2B, 3 Units—History of European Civilization
  3 hours lecture (GR). HIST 2A is not a prerequisite for HIST 2B.
  History of Western civilization since 1660: Rise of nations, revolutionary eras, European expansion and decline; Europe and its impact on the world; emphasis on ideas and institutions rather than national histories.
  Section B1, Code #21673, Instr. Kim
  Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 54
  Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

- HIST 3A, 3 Units—World History to 1500
  3 hours lecture (GR).
  Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Survey of the development of world civilizations to 1500.
  Section B1, Code #24379, Instr. Staff
  Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 31
  Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15
  Online Transfer College class meets
  1.5 hrs/wk. in class and 1.5 hrs/wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

- HIST 3B, 3 Units—Modern World History: 1500-Present
  3 hours lecture (GR).
  Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Survey of world history since 1500: Developments of the modern world as shaped by social, religious, economic, political, philosophical, and historical forces.
  Section B1, Code #22850, Instr. Rose
  Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 31
  Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

All courses are transferable to the UC and CSU systems.
Coordinator: Joan Berezin
To find out more contact Joan Berezin, Chair, Global Studies phone: (510) 981-2884 or e-mail: jberezin@peralta.edu

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
HIST 7A, 3 Units
History of the United States to 1877
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of the United States from colonial days to Reconstruction (1877): Survey and interpretation of political, social, and economic factors contributing to the growth of the nation.

Section B1, Code #21677, Instr. Rose
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B2, Code #21678, Instr. Hadley-Torres
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B3, Code #21680, Instr. Rose
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 422
Class begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

HIST 7B, 3 Units
History of the United States Since 1865
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). HIST 7A is not prerequisite to HIST 7B. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are concurrently enrolled in HIST 15.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of the United States from the end of the Civil War to the present: Survey and interpretation of political, social, and economic factors contributing to the growth of the nation.

Section B1, Code #21671, Instr. Hadley-Torres
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15

Section B2, Code #21675, Instr. Noonan
Lec: 1:30-4:25 pm, MTW; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15
Note: Global Studies Program class- if you also enroll in ENGL 5, Code #21421; you can get credit in both classes for two shared assignments and fulfill degree requirements.

Section B3, Code #21676, Instr. Rose
Lec: Time, Dates. Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B4, Code #21681, Instr. Hadley-Torres
Lec: 1:30-4:00 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B5, Code #21691, Instr. Hadley-Torres
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B6, Code #23459, Instr. Noonan
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, MTW; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15
Note: Designed for PERSIST to College cohort.

HIST 10B, 3 Units
History of Africa Since 1750
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Section B1, Code #23941, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

HIST 19, 3 Units
History of California
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
California's multi-ethnic history from the pre-Spanish period to the present: Emphasis on the social and ethnic diversity of past and present California.

Section B1, Code #21672, Instr. Wollenberg
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15
Note: Fulfills UC Berkeley's American Cultures Requirement.

HIST 33, 3 Units
History of Native American Thought and Literature
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical survey of thought and literature of North American Indians: Origin stories, spiritual perspectives, treaties, writings, memoirs, novels, children's literature, essays, and contemporary political treatises.

Section B1, Code #21674, Instr. Hadley-Torres
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15

HUMAN 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Humanities
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Humanities seen through various forms of expression: The arts and society, such as dance, painting, music, sculpture, and mythology; theory and practice in artistic creation to stimulate personal awareness.
Note: **Classes designed for First Year Experience cohort.

Section B1, Code #21714, Instr. Mueller
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B2, Code #21724, Instr. Wing-Paz
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

HUMAN 5, 3 Units
Storytelling/American Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Storytelling among different ethnic groups within the United States: How collective memories are selected, organized, transformed, contested, and retold as origin myths, multicultural histories, family lore, heroic epics, trickster tales, traumatic experiences, slave narratives, immigrant testimonies, spectacular events, war memorials, celebrity biographies, urban legends, animated fairy-tales, or science fiction films.

Section B1, Code #21733, Instr. Eret
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

HUMAN 21, 3 Units
Film: Art and Communication
3 hours lecture (GR). Also offered as ART 98 and ENGL 21. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ART 98 or ENGL 21. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of history and aesthetics of film from its inception in the late nineteenth century to the present: Language of film, factual films vs. fictional films, and effect of films on contemporary society.

Section B1, Code #21715, Instr. Ruberto
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

Section B2, Code #21722, Instr. Doublidago
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, WF; BCC, Rm. 51
8-Week Late Start Class Begins Saturday, 3/30/15 and ends Saturday, 5/16/15
Online Transfer College class meets 4 hrs./wk. in class and 3 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B3, Code #24182, Instr. Taylor
Lec: 3-5:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 55
Class begins Monday, 1/26/15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
HUMAN 26, 4 Units—Global Cinema
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Global cinema analyzed through historical, political, commercial, cultural, and artistic perspectives: Screenings and interpretation of representative films from a variety of national film traditions outside of the United States, including films from Iran, India, Italy, France, Russia, Japan, China, Brazil, and Argentina.

Section B1L, Code #21721, Instr. Haynes/Ruberto
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; Rm. 424
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 21
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15

HUMAN 30B, 3 Units
Human Values/Aesthetics
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of the nature of the beautiful as expressed in visual arts, music, and literature of Western and other cultures: Integration of various aspects of daily and transitory activities of the individual to permanent, recorded expressions of the human spirit through the use of major works of art.

Section B1, Code #21719, Instr. Eret
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
8-Week Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 3/17/15 and ends Thursday, 5/21/15

HUMAN 40, 3 Units
Religions of the World
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Comparative study of the world's great religions: Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam; original sources stressed.

Section B1, Code #21718, Instr. Mueller
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B2, Code #21725, Instr. Mueller
Lec: Times, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.berkeley.org for details.

Section B3, Code #24183, Instr. Eret
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 51
Class begins Monday, 1/26/15

Section B4, Code #24184, Instr. Eret
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
8-Week Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15 and Ends Thursday, 3/12/15

HUMAN 56, 1 Unit
Meditation: Theory and Practice
1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to theory and practice of a variety of meditation methods: Contemporary and ancient techniques; comparative studies from monastic and household traditions, both Eastern and Western.

HUMAN 57, 4 Units
Film Directors and Artists
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit:
Concentrated and comparative investigation of influential film directors and artists: Examination of signature themes, visual styles, and historical connections among different film authors.

Section B1, Code #24385, Instr. Taylor
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

HUMAN 226, 1 Unit
Global Cinema (Screening)
3 hours lab (P/NP).
Screenings of representative films from a variety of national film traditions outside of the United States, including films from Iran, India, Italy, France, Russia, Japan, China, Brazil, and Argentina.

Section B1, Code #21723, Instr. Ruberto
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 21
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

Human Services

HUSV 101, 2 Units
Case Management in Human Services
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Case management skills for the paraprofessional: History of case management; case management concepts, assessment, benefits, service planning and linkage with community agencies, service monitoring, consultation and referral strategies.

Section B1, Code #21739, Instr. Moser
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15
Note: Class designed for Public & Human Services cohort.

HUSV 109, 2 Units
Diverse Populations in Human Services
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Working with diverse populations in human services settings: Values, problems, issues, concerns and support needs of special population groups including, but not limited to, age, gender, ethnicity, socioeconomic status, physical or psychiatric disability, sexual orientation, and chemical-dependency characteristics.

Section B1, Code #21740, Instr. Sanders-Badt
Lec: 4-5:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15
Note: Class designed for Public & Human Services cohort.

HUSV 111, 3 Units
Social Services Specialization II
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Overview of social services programs: Child and family, adult and aging, and California welfare programs and services, including needs assessment, techniques, and legal and ethical issues.

Section B1, Code #21741, Instr. Collins
Lec: 9 am-12:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 33
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday 2/4/15
Note: Class designed for Public & Human Services cohort.

HUSV 113, 2 Units
Introduction to Social Services
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: HUSV 112. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Continuation of HUSV 112: Theoretical foundation for experiential learning in social service settings.

Section B1, Code #24092, Instr. Collins
Lec: 5:45-7:55 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 33
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 2/4/15
Note: Class designed for Public & Human Services cohort.

HUSV 117, 3 Units
Introduction to Behavioral Health Services
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Dynamic recovery-focused overview of the experience of mental illness for students intending to work in the field of mental health and human services: The lived experience; recovery oriented practice; models of treatment; combating stigma and discrimination; community mental health; co-occurring disorders; peer specialists.

Section B1, Code #24102, Instr. Moser
Lec: 6:30-9:20 p.m., W; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15
Note: Class designed for Public & Human Services cohort.

HUSV 118, 3 Units
Introduction to Social Services
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to social services: Critical exploration of the history, theoretical development and current issues within the field of social service; characteristics and career of a social service worker; local agencies, diverse populations served, politics and economics of the system, and evaluation of the legal and social issues of the system.

Section B1, Code #24384, Instr. Collins
Lec: 1-3:30 p.m., W; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15
Note: Class designed for Public & Human Services cohort.
Learning Resources

LRNRE 100, 1 Unit
Team Building/Academic Communications Skills
1 hour lecture, (GR/PNP)
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Team Building and Academic Communication: Learning and working styles, academic communication skills.

Section B1, Code #23399, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8:9-50 am, MTWThF; BCC, Rm. 51
Note: Short-term PERSIST cohort class meets 1/5-1/15/15.

Section B2, Code #23400, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9 am-12:15 pm, MTWThF; BCC, Rm. 52
Note: Short-term PERSIST cohort class meets 1/5-1/19/15.

Section B3, Code #24053, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9 am-12:15 pm, MTWThF; BCC, Rm. 52
Note: Short-term PERSIST cohort class meets 1/12-1/16/15.

Section B4, Code #24054, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6-9:15 pm, MTWThF; BCC, Rm. 52
Note: Short-term PERSIST cohort class meets 1/12-1/16/15.

Section B5, Code #24055, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8:30-11:45 am, S; BCC, Rm. 52
Lec: 1-5:15 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 52
Note: Short-term PERSIST cohort class meets two Saturdays, 1/31 & 2/7/15.

LRNRE 221, 2 Units
Leadership and Team Management Skills
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Co-requisite: LRNRE 220, 222, and 223
Leadership and team management: Analysis of personal goals and goal setting; behavioral factors in success; scenario planning methodologies; assessment of leadership styles, behaviors, and skills.

Note: Classes designed for PERSIST cohort.

Section B1, Code #24056, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8:8-50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B2, Code #24057, Instr. Staff
Lec: 10:30-11:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B3, Code #24058, Instr. Staff
Lec: 3:30-4:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

LRNRE 225, 1 Unit
College Success Skills: Public and Human Services
Skills and strategies for success in college: Team self-management, learning and working styles, communication skills.

Section B1, Code #23343, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 9am-Noon & 1-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Short-term Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15 and Ends Thursday, 1/29/15
Note: Class designed for Public & Human Services cohort.

Library Information Systems

LIS 85, 2 Units
Introduction to Information Resources
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Introduction to the basic concepts and tools used in information research: Emphasis on how to develop a research topic, find, locate, evaluate and use information; search strategies for print and online resources including reference works, books, article databases, and websites.

Section B1, Code #24244, Instr. Dodge
Lec: 6:7-50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 126
8-Week Late Start Class meets Tues., 2/10-4/7/15
Note: Designed for PACE Pathways cohort.

Section B2, Code #24245, Instr. Boatright
Lec: 6:7-50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 126
8-Week Late Start Class meets Wed., 2/11-4/8/15

Mathematics

Important Note for MATH 201 (Sections B1 thru B3), MATH 202, MATH 203 (Sections B1 thru B5), MATH 250 (Sections B1 thru B3) and MATH 253 (Sections B1 thru B3):
If you enroll in these math sections, you must purchase Squires Developmental Mathematics MyLab Access Code during the first two weeks of classes to participate in the classes. The cost for this material is $120.

MATH 1, 4 Units
Pre-Calculus
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 2A-B or [4A-4B-4C]. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Preparation for the calculus sequence or other courses requiring a sound algebraic background: Inequalities, theory of equations, sequences and series, matrices, functions and relations, and logarithmic and exponential functions; function concept used as a unifying notion.

Section B1, Code #21959, Instr. Chemouni
Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm, MW
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

MATH 2, 5 Units
Precalculus with Analytic Geometry
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 50 or 52C. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Advanced algebra and analytic geometry: Linear, quadratic, polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and inverse functions; determinants, matrices and linear systems; zeros of polynomials, arithmetic and geometric sequences, mathematical induction; permutations and combinations, binomial theorem; vectors, conic sections, translation and rotation of axes, polar coordinates, lines and surfaces in space, and quadric surfaces.

Section B1, Code #22066, Instr. Russakovskii
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

MATH 3A, 5 Units
Calculus I
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 2 or 1, and MATH 50 or 52C. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Theorems on limits and continuous functions, derivatives, differentials, and applications: Fundamental theorems of calculus and applications; properties of exponential, logarithmic, and inverse trigonometric functions, and hyperbolic functions.

Section B1, Code #21942, Instr. McDougall
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B2, Code #21943, Instr. Pernell
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B3, Code #21971, Instr. McDougall
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B4, Code #22073, Instr. Jeh
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MATH 3B, 5 Units
Calculus II
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Applications of the definite integral: Methods of integration, polar coordinates, parametric equations, infinite and power series.

Section B1, Code #21944, Instr. McDougall
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B2, Code #22074, Instr. Pernell
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

MATH 3C, 5 Units—Calculus III
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Partial differentiation: Jacobians, transformations, multiple integrals, theorems of Green and Stokes, differential forms, vectors and vector functions, geometric coordinates, and vector calculus.

Section B1, Code #21945, Instr. Zulkowski
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

MATH 3E, 3 Units
Linear Algebra
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3A. MATH 3E and 3F are equivalent to MATH 3D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 3D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Linear algebra: Gaussian and Gauss-Gordon elimination, matrices, determinants, vectors in R^2 and R^3, real and complex vector spaces, inner product spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, and applications.

Section B1, Code #21961, Instr. Zulkowski
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/15

Section B2, Code #22075, Instr. Zulkowski
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

MATH 3F, 3 Units
Differential Equations
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3B and 3E. Co-requisite: MATH 3C. MATH 3E and 3F are equivalent to MATH 3D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 3D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Ordinary differential equations: First-order, second-order, and higher-order equations; separable and exact equations, series solutions, LaPlace transformations, systems of differential equations.

Section B1, Code #21946, Instr. Cherkaasky
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

MATH 13, 4 Units
Introduction to Statistics
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Section B1, Code #21947, Instr. Levy
Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B2, Code #21948, Instr. Wing
Lec: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Saturday, 1/24/15

Section B3, Code #21949, Instr. Bland
Lec: 6:9-50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Note: Designed for PACE Pathways students; enroll via PACE Pathways office.

Section B4, Code #23539, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Saturday, 1/24/15

Section B5, Code #21950, Instr. Jennings
Lec: Time, Place Dates, TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B6, Code #23587, Instr. Levy
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Online Transfer College class designed for PACE Pathways cohort; meet 15 hrs/wk. in class & 1 hr/wk online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B7, Code #21965, Instr. Najjar
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, MW
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B8, Code #21966, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 8-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

Section B9, Code #21968, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B10, Code #21972, Instr. Gopinath
Lec: 10-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B11, Code #22088, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 8-9:50 am, TTh
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

MATH 16A, 3 Units
Calculus for Business and Life/Social Sciences
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 1 or 2. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to analytic geometry and differential and integral calculus of algebraic functions with particular attention paid to simple applications.

Section B1, Code #22072, Instr. Tsai
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, TTh;
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

MATH 16B, 3 Units
Calculus for Business and Life/Social Sciences
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 16A or 3A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of differential and integral calculus: Transcendental functions, methods of integration, partial differentiation, and multiple integration with particular attention to applications.

Section B1, Code #22063, Instr. Wing
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

MATH 18, 3 Units
Real Number Systems
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Structure, properties and operations of the real number system: Introduction to set theory, logic and deductive reasoning; Introduction to probability, statistics and inductive reasoning; Review of geometry in two and three dimensions (British and metric measure, perimeter, area, volume, characteristics of basic plane and solid figures). Survey course intended primarily for education majors planning to teach in the primary grades.

Section B1, Code #23027, Instr. Chemouni
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Note: Designed for PACE Pathways cohort; enroll via PACE Pathways office.

MATH 50, 3 Units
Trigonometry
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 202, and 203 or 211D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 52ABC. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to functional trigonometry: Basic definitions, identities, graphs, inverse functions, trigonometric equations and applications, solution of triangles and applications, polar coordinates, complex numbers, and De Moivre’s Theorem.

Section B1, Code #21963, Instr. Cherkassky
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B2, Code #22064, Instr. Dui
Lec: 4:30-7:20 pm, TTh
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
8-Week Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 3/17/15 and Ends Thursday, 5/21/15
MATH 201, 4 Units—Elementary Algebra
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 250 or 251D or 225 or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 210ABCD. Basic algebraic operations: Linear equations and inequalities, relations and functions, factoring quadratic polynomials, solving quadratic equations, fractions, radicals and exponents, word problems, graphing, and number systems.
*Section B1, Code #21951, Instr. Komraz
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15
Online Transfer College class meets 4 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

*Section B2, Code #21952, Instr. Gopinath
Lec: 7:30-9:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15
Online Transfer College class; meets 4.5 hrs./wk. in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

*Section B3, Code #21953, Instr. Azgui
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15
Online Transfer College class; meets 4.5 hrs./wk. in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

*See important note under Mathematics header on p. 32, col. 1.

*MATH 202, 3 Units
(from column 1)

*Section B1, Code #22065, Instr. Doi
Lec: 4:30-7:20 pm, TTh
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
8-Week Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15 and Ends Thursday, 3/12/15

*See important note under Mathematics header on p. 32, col. 1.

MATH 203, 4 Units
Intermediate Algebra
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 201 or 210D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Recommended preparation: MATH 202. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 211ABCD.
Intermediate algebraic operations: Real number properties and operations; solutions and graphs of linear equations in one and two variables; absolute value equations; advanced factoring; complex numbers; quadratic equations and systems of quadratic equations; conics; determinants; solutions and graphs of first-degree, quadratic, and rational inequalities; exponential and logarithmic functions; and sequences and series.

*Section B1, Code #21954, Instr. Komraz
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15
Online Transfer College class meets 4 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

*For starred sections, see important note under Mathematics header on p. 32, col. 1.

*Section B4, Code #22086, Instr. Jew
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

*Section B5, Code #23031, Instr. Bland
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

*Section B6, Code #23032, Instr. Tsai
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

*Section B7, Code #23033, Instr. Wing
Lec: 7:30-9:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

*Section B8, Code #23573, Instr. Polischuk
Lec: 1:30-6:15 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

*Section B9, Code #24034, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 21
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

MATH 202, 3 Units—Geometry
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: Math 201 or 210D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Introduction to plane geometry emphasizing mathematical logic and proofs: Geometric constructions, congruent triangles, parallel lines and parallelograms, proportions, similar triangles, circles, polygons, and area.

*For starred sections, see important note under Mathematics header on p. 32, col. 1.

*Section B4, Code #23037, Instr. Wing
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

*Section B5, Code #23034, Instr. Hao
Lec: 8:59-11:50 am, MWF; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

*Section B6, Code #23035, Instr. Jeh
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

MATH 206, 5 Units
Algebra for Statistics
6 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 253. Not recommended for science, technology, engineering, mathematics, nursing or business majors.
Integrated mathematics for statistics: Exploratory data analysis and principles of data collection and calculation; ratios, rates, and proportional reasoning; fractions, decimals and percents; evaluating expressions; analyzing algebraic expressions of statistical measures; modeling bivariate data with linear and exponential functions; graphical and numerical descriptive statistics for quantitative and categorical data.

*Section B1, Code #21969, Instr. Najjar
Lec: 9-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Lec: 9-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

*Section B2, Code #21970, Instr. Farahmand
Lec: 3:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

MATH 250, 3 Units
Arithmetic
3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 251ABCD. Non-degree applicable.
Refresher course in the fundamental processes of arithmetic: Whole numbers, fractions, decimals and percents; metric system introduced and incorporated throughout the arithmetic material.

*Section B1, Code #21956, Instr. Komraz
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15
Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

*Section B2, Code #21957, Instr. Gopinath
Lec: 7:30-8:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15
Online Transfer College class; meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

*For starred sections, see important note under Mathematics header on p. 32, col. 1.

*Section B3, Code #23042, Instr. Staff
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

*Section B4, Code #23040, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

*Section B5, Code #23041, Instr. Farahmand
Lec: 3:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Mathematics—Multimedia Arts

MATH 253, 3 Units
Pre-Algebra
3 hours lecture (GR)
Recommended preparation: MATH 250 or 251D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Non-degree applicable.
Fundamentals of pre-algebra: Properties of real numbers, factoring and multiples, ratio and proportion, signed numbers, linear equations and formulas, powers and roots, percents and averages, and English and metric measurements.

*Section B1, Code #21958, Instr. Komraz
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

*Section B2, Code #21962, Instr. Gopinath
Lec: 7:30-8:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Online Transfer College class; meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

*For starred sections, see important note under Mathematics header on p. 32, col. 1.

Section B3, Code #23029, Instr. Staff
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B4, Code #23043, Instr. Chemouni
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B5, Code #23044, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B6, Code #23391, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15
Note: Designed for PACE Pathways students; enroll via PACE Pathways Office.

Mexican and Latin-American Studies

MLAT 30B, 3 Units
Survey of Latin-American Films
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Critical examination of cinema from throughout Latin America and Spain that relate to Latino cultural experiences: Emphasis on those films that educate viewers about Latino encounters with majority and minority cultures within Latin America.

Section B1, Code #21884, Instr. Wolbert
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Multimedia Arts

Important Notice for Students who Register in BCC Multimedia Arts Classes
Some Multimedia Arts Classes will require you to sign up for the “L” section of the courses you choose. For example, if you enroll in MMART 134A, you would enroll in section B1L of that class. If there were more sections of MMART 134A, (e.g., B2L, or B3L), you would enroll in the “L” section of your choice. In addition, you also would be required to choose and enroll in a separate lab listed under MMART 134LA. Thus you would be enrolled in two distinct courses: MMART 134A and MMART 134LA, which would equal your three (3) required units for the class.

MMART 129, 2 Units
Contemporary Color
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 129L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 130/130L. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Fundamental elements of color: Application of subtractive color principles through art exercises using traditional pigments; application of additive color principles through art exercises using computer imaging software.
Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs under MMART 129L.

Section B1, Class #22905, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 7-8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

Section B2L, Code #22907, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

Section B3L, Code #22908, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

Section B4L, Code #22909, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 123
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

Section B5L, Code #22910, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 123
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

Section B6L, Code #22911, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B7L, Code #22912, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

MMART 129L, 1 Unit
Contemporary Color Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 129. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 129.

MMART 134A and MMART 134LA, which would equal your three (3) required units for the class.

MMART 134A, 2 Units
Digital Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: MMART 101. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of the emerging digital culture within contemporary society: Impact of computer use and digital reproducibility on art, culture, perception, work, and social relations.

Section B1, Code #22411, Instr. Farley-Gillespie
Lec: Times, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
MMART 130, 2 Units
Survey of Digital Imaging
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 130L. Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200. Formerly offered as ART 130.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to digital imaging for the multimedia industry: Scanned resources, vector drawing, bitmap painting, and rendering from 3-D models; appropriate file formats for animation, web, and CD-ROM production.
Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs under MMART 130L.

Section B1L, Code #22131, Instr. Bobbot
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 3-4:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15

MMART 130L, 1 Unit
Survey of Digital Imaging Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 130. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 130.

Section B1L, Code #22346, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 6:9-50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 1/12/15

Section B2L, Code #22132, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-9:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B3L, Code #22329, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-2:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

Section B4L, Code #22133, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-2:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B5L, Code #22134, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/12/15

Section B6L, Code #22135, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-2:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B7L, Code #22136, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Multimedia Arts Associate in Arts Degree in Animation
Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in Fall Semester
You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia – Animation. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

First Semester/Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 41</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 130A/150LA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester/Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 25</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 171/178L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 177/177L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester/Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 44</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 91/ENGL 21/HUMAN 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150A/150LA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 174A/174LA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester/Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 116</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 185A/185LA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 197/197L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 199</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Multimedia Arts Associate in Arts Degree
Digital Video Arts
Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia – Digital Video Arts. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

**First Semester/Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A Composition and Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 110 Scriptwriting &amp; Storyboarding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150A/150LA Final Cut Pro I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>10</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester/Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 41 Basic Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 130/150L Survey of Digital Imaging &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150B/150LB Final Cut Pro II &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 174A/174LA Web Development: Flash</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 175A/175LA Interactive Authoring: CD/DVD (3)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Semester/Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 122B From Movies to Multimedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 148A/158LA Sound Design I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 152A/152LA Motion Graphics/After Effects I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 151A/151LA Digital Video Production I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Semester/Spring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 120 Media &amp; Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150C/150LC Final Cut Pro III &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 197/197L Multimedia Portfolio/ Sample Reel Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 199 Multimedia Special Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MMART 131A, 2 Units**

Photoshop I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 131LA. Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introduction to basic image editing and digital illustration using a bitmap imaging program:
Survey of elementary design principles used to create effective visual communication with emphasis on practical computer-based compositions.

Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed below under MMART 131LA.

**Section B1L, Code #22138, Instr. LaRocca**

- Lec: 9:00-10:15 am, W; BCC, Rm. 227
- Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, W; BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

**Section B2L, Code #23634, Instr. Nelson**

- Lec: 4:10-5:25 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
- Lab: 5:40-6:55 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

**MMART 131LA, 1 Unit**

Photoshop I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 131A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 131A.

**Section B1L, Code #22922, Instr. Hoffman**

- Lab: 6:00-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

**Section B2L, Code #22139, Instr. Yashar**

- Lab: 8:00-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

**Section B3L, Code #22330, Instr. Silverberg**

- Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

**Section B4L, Code #22140, Instr. Doyle**

- Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

**Section B5L, Code #22141, Instr. Doyle**

- Lab: 6:00-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

**Section B6L, Code #22142, Instr. Doyle**

- Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

**Section B7L, Code #22143, Instr. Rosenblum**

- Lab: 6:00-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

---

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
### Multimedia Arts

**MMART 131B, 2 Units**
**Photoshop I (Continuation)**
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 131B. Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Advanced image editing and digital illustration using a bitmap imaging program. Survey of design principles used to create effective visual communication with emphasis on advanced computer-based compositions.

*Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed below under MMART 131LB.*

Section B1L, Code #24439, Instr. LaRocca
- **Lec:** 9-10:15 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
- **Lab:** 10:30-11:45 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

**MMART 131LB, 1 Unit**
**Photoshop I Lab**
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 131B. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 131B.

Section B1L, Code #24440, Instr. Hoffman
- **Lab:** 6-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

Section B2L, Code #24441, Instr. Yashar
- **Lab:** 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B3L, Code #24442, Instr. Silverberg
- **Lab:** 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

Section B4L, Code #24443, Instr. Doyle
- **Lab:** 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B5L, Code #24444, Instr. Doyle
- **Lab:** 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

Section B6L, Code #24445, Instr. Doyle
- **Lab:** 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B7L, Code #24446, Instr. Rosenblum
- **Lab:** 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

**MMART 132A, 2 Units**
**Illustrator I**
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 132LA. Recommended preparation: ART 41, and MMART 130/130L and 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introduction to basic image editing and digital illustration using a vector-based drawing program: Survey of elementary design principles used to create effective visual communication with emphasis on practical computer-based compositions.

*Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed below under MMART 132LA.*

Section B1L, Code #24186, Instr. Kim
- **Lec:** 9-10:15 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
- **Lab:** 10:30-11:45 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15

**MMART 132LA, 1 Unit**
**Illustrator I Lab**
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 132A. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 132A.

Section B1L, Code #24187, Instr. Hoffman
- **Lab:** 6-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

Section B2L, Code #24188, Instr. Yashar
- **Lec:** 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B3L, Code #24189, Instr. Silverberg
- **Lab:** 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

Section B4L, Code #24190, Instr. Doyle
- **Lab:** 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B5L, Code #24191, Instr. Doyle
- **Lab:** 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

Section B6L, Code #24192, Instr. Doyle
- **Lab:** 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B7L, Code #24193, Instr. Rosenblum
- **Lab:** 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

**MMART 133A, 2 Units**
**Digital Photography I**
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 133LA.

Intermediate theory and practice of digital photography: Advanced composition, black and white conversions, channels, scanning, blending, stitching, macrophotography, digital printing, and framing.

*Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class. You must also choose one of the seven labs on next page listed under MMART 133LB.*

Section B1L, Code #22217, Instr. Yashar
- **Lec:** 7:8-15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
- **Lab:** 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

**MMART 133LB, 1 Unit**
**Digital Photography II Lab**
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 133B. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 133B.

Section B1L, Code #22218, Instr. Yashar
- **Lec:** 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B2L, Code #22219, Instr. Doyle
- **Lab:** 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

Section B3L, Code #22331, Instr. Silverberg
- **Lab:** 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

Section B4L, Code #22220, Instr. Doyle
- **Lab:** 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

Section B5L, Code #22221, Instr. Doyle
- **Lab:** 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B6L, Code #22222, Instr. Rosenblum
- **Lab:** 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: [http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu) or at [www.peralta.edu](http://www.peralta.edu)
Ask About Berkeley City College’s
New Multimedia Arts
Certificates of Proficiency

Berkeley City College’s Multimedia Arts Certificates of Proficiency follow a sequence which includes Foundation, Basic, Intermediate, and Advanced coursework. Certificates of Proficiency are in:

Multimedia
• Foundation for Multimedia
• Basic Multimedia

Animation
• Foundation for Animation
• Basic Animation
• Intermediate Animation
• Advanced Animation

Digital Imaging
• Basic Digital Imaging
• Intermediate Digital Imaging
• Advanced Digital Imaging

Digital Photography
• Basic Digital Photography
• Intermediate Digital Photography
• Advanced Digital Photography

Digital Printmaking
• Basic Digital Printmaking
• Intermediate Digital Printmaking
• Advanced Digital Printmaking

3D Illustration
• Basic 3D Illustration
• Advanced 3D Illustration

Digital Video Production & Editing
• Foundations of Digital Video Production
• Intermediate Digital Video Production
• Advanced Digital Video Production

Editing
• Basic Editing
• Intermediate Editing
• Advanced Editing

Motion Graphics
• Basic Motion Graphics

Cinematography
• Cinematography I
• Cinematography II
• Documentary Production

Music Video Production

Web Design
• Basic Web Design
• Intermediate Web Design
• Advanced Web Design

Want to know more? Contact Rachel Mercy Simpson, Multimedia Arts Department Chair at rsimpson@peralta.edu or phone (510) 981-2868.

MMART 134A, 2 Units
Digital Printmaking I
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Corequisite: MMART 134LA.
Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Materials fee required.
Introduction to digital printmaking: History of multiples, marketing techniques, output issues, and exploration of the creative digital process.
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed on this page under MMART 134LA.

Section B1L, Code #22206, Instr. Silverberg
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 2:30-5:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15

MMART 134LA, 1 Unit
Digital Printmaking I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 134A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 134A.

Section B1L, Code #22925, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

Section B2L, Code #22207, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B3L, Code #22333, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

Section B4L, Code #22208, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B5L, Code #22209, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

Section B6L, Code #22210, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B7L, Code #22211, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Multimedia Arts

Ask About Berkeley City College’s
New Multimedia Arts
Certificates of Proficiency

Berkeley City College’s Multimedia Arts Certificates of Proficiency follow a sequence which includes Foundation, Basic, Intermediate, and Advanced coursework. Certificates of Proficiency are in:

Multimedia
• Foundation for Multimedia
• Basic Multimedia

Animation
• Foundation for Animation
• Basic Animation
• Intermediate Animation
• Advanced Animation

Digital Imaging
• Basic Digital Imaging
• Intermediate Digital Imaging
• Advanced Digital Imaging

Digital Photography
• Basic Digital Photography
• Intermediate Digital Photography
• Advanced Digital Photography

Digital Printmaking
• Basic Digital Printmaking
• Intermediate Digital Printmaking
• Advanced Digital Printmaking

3D Illustration
• Basic 3D Illustration
• Advanced 3D Illustration

Digital Video Production & Editing
• Foundations of Digital Video Production
• Intermediate Digital Video Production
• Advanced Digital Video Production

Editing
• Basic Editing
• Intermediate Editing
• Advanced Editing

Motion Graphics
• Basic Motion Graphics

Cinematography
• Cinematography I
• Cinematography II
• Documentary Production

Music Video Production

Web Design
• Basic Web Design
• Intermediate Web Design
• Advanced Web Design

Want to know more? Contact Rachel Mercy Simpson, Multimedia Arts Department Chair at rsimpson@peralta.edu or phone (510) 981-2868.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 134B, 2 Units
Digital Printmaking II
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  
Recommended Preparation: MMART 134A.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Materials fee required.  
Intermediate digital printmaking: Major projects such as bookmaking and printing on canvas; advanced presentation, marketing and promotional techniques; aesthetic development.  
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.  
Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed on this page under MMART 134LB.

Section B1L, Code #22145, Instr. Silverberg  
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W  
BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B2L, Code #22154, Instr. Doyle  
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W  
BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

MMART 134LB, 1 Unit
Digital Printmaking II Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  Corequisite: MMART 134B.  Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 134B.

Section B1L, Code #22926, Instr. Hoffman  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

Section B2L, Code #22146, Instr. Yashar  
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B3L, Code #22334, Instr. Silverberg  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

Section B4L, Code #22147, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B5L, Code #22148, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

Section B6L, Code #22149, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B7L, Code #22150, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

MMART 135A, 2 Units
Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking I  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Project-based study of digital printmaking: Focus on enhancing basic technological and visual skills; history and theory of printmaking, hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies, class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies.  
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.  
Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed on the next page under MMART 135LB.

Section B1L, Code #22152, Instr. Doyle  
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W  
BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B1L, Code #22927, Instr. Hoffman  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

Section B2L, Code #22159, Instr. Yashar  
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B3L, Code #22335, Instr. Silverberg  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

Section B4L, Code #22160, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B5L, Code #22161, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

Section B6L, Code #22162, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B7L, Code #22163, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

MMART 135B, 2 Units
Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking II  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP).  Corequisite: MMART 135LB.  
Recommended Preparation: MMART 135A/135LA.  Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Project-based study of digital printmaking: Focus on advancing input and acquisition skills to realize artistic vision; history and theory of printmaking, hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies, class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies.  
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.  
Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed on this page under MMART 135LB.

Section B1L, Code #22154, Instr. Doyle  
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W  
BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76.  For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web:  http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu

•   Are you an advanced Multimedia Arts student?  
•   Do you want to develop professional skills in a real world work environment?  

Contact Hannah Chauvet, Multimedia Arts instructor at: hannahchauvet@yahoo.com to apply for internships through MMART 198.  
Part of your experience will be to produce professional Multimedia Arts projects for Berkeley City College departments.
Multimedia Arts Associate in Arts Degree in Digital Imaging
Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia – Digital Imaging. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

First Semester/Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 20  Beginning Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A Composition and Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 130/150L Survey of Digital Imaging &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 131A/151LA Photoshop I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester/Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 25  Beginning Figure Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 41  Basic Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 110 Scriptwriting &amp; Storyboarding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 132A/152LA Illustrator I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>10</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester/Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 122B From Movies to Multimedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150A/150LA Final Cut Pro I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 174A/174LA Web Development: Flash</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or MMART 175A/175LA Interactive Authoring: CD/DVD (3)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester/Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 120 Media &amp; Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 132B/152LB Painter I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 197/197L Multimedia Portfolio/ Sample Reel Development &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 199 Multimedia Special Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Join Berkeley City College’s Digital Arts Collective (DAC)

BCC’s Digital Arts Collective is an organization of artists connected to the Multimedia Arts Department at Berkeley City College. We work together to offer members the opportunity to collaborate on projects including public exhibition, educational venues and Web exposure.

Its membership includes novices to accomplished artists of all ages and backgrounds. The group meets two Fridays each month at BCC.

## Multimedia Arts

### MMART 135C, 2 Units
**Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking III**

1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135LC.

Recommended Preparation: MMART 135B/135LB. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Project-based study of digital printmaking: Focus on output and presentation techniques for conceptual realization; history and theory of printmaking; hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies; class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies.

*Note:* There is a $20 materials fee for this class.

**Section B1L, Code #22156, Instr. Doyle**
- Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W
- BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

**Section B2L, Code #22174, Instr. Yashar**
- Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W
- BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

**Section B3L, Code #22173, Instr. Rosenblum**
- Lec: 6-6:50 pm, T; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, T
- BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

**Section B4L, Code #22172, Instr. Doyle**
- Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

**Section B5L, Code #22171, Instr. Doyle**
- Lec: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

**Section B6L, Code #22170, Instr. Doyle**
- Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

**Section B7L, Code #22169, Instr. Yashar**
- Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W
- BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

### MMART 135D, 2 Units
**Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking IV**

1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 135LD.

Recommended Preparation: MMART 135C/135LC. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Project-based study of digital printmaking: Focus on preparation for participation in the cultural dialectic of digital print media; history and theory of printmaking; hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies; class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies.

*Note:* There is a $20 materials fee for this class.

**Section B1L, Code #22158, Instr. Doyle**
- Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W
- BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

**Section B2L, Code #22167, Instr. Yashar**
- Lec: 8-11:50 am, M; Lab: 10-12:50 pm, M
- BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Monday, 1/19/15

**Section B3L, Code #22166, Instr. Yashar**
- Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W
- BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

**Section B4L, Code #22165, Instr. Yashar**
- Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W
- BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

**Section B5L, Code #22148, Instr. Hoffman**
- Lec: 7-8:15 pm, M; Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M
- BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

**Section B6L, Code #22147, Instr. Hoffman**
- Lec: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; Lab: 1-3:50 pm, S
- BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

**Section B7L, Code #22146, Instr. Hoffman**
- Lec: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; Lab: 1-3:50 pm, S
- BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

### MMART 135D, 1 Unit
**Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking IV Lab**

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135C. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 135C.

**Section B1L, Code #22149, Instr. Davies**
- Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W
- BCC, Rm. 213
- Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

**Section B2L, Code #22148, Instr. Hoffman**
- Lec: 7-8:15 pm, M; Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M
- BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

**Section B3L, Code #22147, Instr. Hoffman**
- Lec: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; Lab: 1-3:50 pm, S
- BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

**Section B4L, Code #22146, Instr. Hoffman**
- Lec: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; Lab: 1-3:50 pm, S
- BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

**Section B5L, Code #22145, Instr. Hoffman**
- Lec: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; Lab: 1-3:50 pm, S
- BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

**Section B6L, Code #22144, Instr. Hoffman**
- Lec: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; Lab: 1-3:50 pm, S
- BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

**Section B7L, Code #22143, Instr. Hoffman**
- Lec: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; Lab: 1-3:50 pm, S
- BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

### MMART 148B, 2 Units
**Sound Design II**

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 148LB

Recommended Preparation: MMART 148A/148LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Advanced practice and theory of sound design: Video, the internet, and live performance settings; advanced sound editing techniques using industry-standard tools, research/screenings of influential sound artists and revolutionary sound technologies.

*Note:* You must also choose one of the three labs listed under MMART 148LB.

**Section B1L, Code #24197, Instr. Staff**
- Lec: 7-8:15 pm, M; Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M
- BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

**Section B2L, Code #24199, Instr. Staff**
- Lec: 7-8:15 pm, W; Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, W
- BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

**Section B3L, Code #24200, Instr. Staff**
- Lec: 7-8:15 pm, W; Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, W
- BCC, Rm. 227
- Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: [http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu) or at [www.peralta.edu](http://www.peralta.edu)
MMART 150A, 2 Units
Final Cut Pro I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150LA. Recommended preparation: CIS 1 or 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Theory and practice of digital video editing: Film aesthetics and time-based media design; video and audio acquisition, editorial, effects, and output; basic project and media management; industry standards, career opportunities, and copyright law.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed on this page under MMART150LA.

Section B1L, Code #22180, Instr. Bodkin
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 2:45-4 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

MMART 150LA, 1 Unit
Final Cut Pro I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 150A.

Section B1L, Code #22183, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B2L, Code #22184, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

Section B3L, Code #22185, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B4L, Code #22186, Instr. Bohbot
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

Section B5L, Code #22187, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 8-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15

Section B6L, Code #22188
Instr. Pachtrapanas
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 1/24/15

MMART 150B, 2 Units
Video Editing II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 150LB. Recommended Preparation: MMART 150A/150LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Continuing theory and practice of digital video editing: Intermediate film aesthetics and time-based media design; basic compositing and rotoscoping; luma and color correction; advanced project and media management; industry standards, copyright law, and ethics.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed on this page under MMART150LB.

Section B1L, Code #22189, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B2L, Code #22190, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

Section B3L, Code #22191, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B4L, Code #22192, Instr. Bohbot
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

Section B5L, Code #22193, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 8-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15

Section B6L, Code #22194
Instr. Pachtrapanas
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 1/24/15

MMART 151A, 2 Units
Digital Video Production I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151LA. Recommended preparation: MMART 110. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Theory and practice of shooting video in studio and field environments: Recording formats and mechanics, basic cinematography styles and techniques, lighting, sound recording, make-up; planning shoots with scripts, directorial guidance, and postproduction specifications.
Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.
Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed on this page under MMART151LA.

Section B1L, Code #22270, Instr. Newman
Lec: 9-10:15 am, F; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, F; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

MMART 151LA, 1 Unit
Digital Video Production I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of production skills presented in MMART 151A.

Section B1L, Code #22271, Instr. Ray
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

MMART 151B, 2 Units
Digital Video Production II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 151LB. Recommended Preparation: MMART 151A/151LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Design for video production: Script analysis from pragmatic and aesthetic perspectives; advanced cinematography, studio and field lighting theory and techniques, audio composition and Foley technique, appropriate microphone selection and use, art direction, and location selection.
Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.
Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed on the next page under MMART151LB.

Section B1L, Code #22224, Instr. Simpson
Lec: 9-10:15 am, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15
**MMART 151LB, 1 Unit**  
Digital Video Production II Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151B. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 151B.  
Section B1L, Code #22225, Instr. Simpson  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Instr.</th>
<th>Lab Times</th>
<th>Lab Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1L</td>
<td>#22225</td>
<td>Simpson</td>
<td>1:30-5:20 pm, M</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 218</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MMART 151C, 2 Units**  
Digital Video Production III  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: MMART 151B/151LB. Corequisite: MMART 151LC. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Video production emphasizing the development of advanced skills in one area of the student’s choice: Direction, preproduction planning, cinematography, sound design, lighting or art direction.  
Note: There is a $20 materials fee.  
Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed under MMART 151LC.  
Section B1L, Code #22292, Instr. Simpson  
Lec: 9:10-10:15 am, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Instr.</th>
<th>Lec Times</th>
<th>Lab Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1L</td>
<td>#22292</td>
<td>Simpson</td>
<td>9:10-10:15 am, M</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 218</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MMART 151LC, 1 Unit**  
Digital Video Production III Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151C. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 151C.  
Section B1L, Code #22293, Instr. Simpson  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Instr.</th>
<th>Lab Times</th>
<th>Lab Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1L</td>
<td>#22293</td>
<td>Simpson</td>
<td>1:30-5:20 pm, M</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 218</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MMART 152B, 2 Units**  
Motion Graphics/After Effects II  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 152LB. Recommended Preparation: MMART 152A/152LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Intermediate motion graphics and 2D animation for the current industry standards: Compositing source imagery, keyframing, animating, and effects; compression and outputting for video and web; critical discussion and assessment of work on technical, aesthetic, conceptual, and philosophical level.  
Note: You must also enroll in one of six labs listed under MMART 152LB.  
Section B1L, Code #22227, Instr. LaRocca  
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227  
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Instr.</th>
<th>Lec Times</th>
<th>Lab Times</th>
<th>Lab Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1L</td>
<td>#22227</td>
<td>LaRocca</td>
<td>7-8:15 pm, T</td>
<td>8:30-9:45 pm, T</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 227</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MMART 152B, 1 Unit**  
Motion Graphics/After Effects II Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 152B. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 152B.  
Section B1L, Code #22230, Instr. Bodkin  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Instr.</th>
<th>Lab Times</th>
<th>Lab Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1L</td>
<td>#22230</td>
<td>Bodkin</td>
<td>1:30-5:20 pm, W</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 227</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MMART 152B, 1 Unit**  
Motion Graphics/After Effects II Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 152B. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 152B.  
Section B2L, Code #22231, Instr. Staff  
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Instr.</th>
<th>Lab Times</th>
<th>Lab Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B2L</td>
<td>#22231</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>8-11:50 am, M</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 227</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MMART 152C, 2 Units**  
Motion Graphics/After Effects III  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 152C. Recommended Preparation: MMART 152B/152LB. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Advanced motion graphics and 2D animation for the current industry standards: Compositing source imagery, keyframing, animating, effects, masks, 3D layers, and parenting; compression and outputting for video and web; critical discussion and assessment of work on technical, aesthetic, conceptual, and philosophical level.  
Note: You must also enroll in one of six labs listed on the next page under MMART 152LC.  
Section B1L, Code #22235, Instr. Pachtrapanska  
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Saturday, 1/10/15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Instr.</th>
<th>Lec Times</th>
<th>Lab Times</th>
<th>Lab Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1L</td>
<td>#22235</td>
<td>Pachtrapanska</td>
<td>9 am-12:50 pm, S</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MMART 152C, 1 Unit**  
Motion Graphics/After Effects III Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 152C. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 152C.  
Section B1L, Code #22236, Instr. Bodkin  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Instr.</th>
<th>Lab Times</th>
<th>Lab Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1L</td>
<td>#22236</td>
<td>Bodkin</td>
<td>1:30-5:20 pm, W</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 227</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MMART 153, 1.5 Units**  
Digital Cinematography Basics  
1.5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: MMART 151A/151LB or MMART 154. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Digital camera use: Manual functions and settings, camera movement, pre-production preparation, on-set protocol, motion picture aesthetics, industry and on-set terminology, duties and responsibilities of the camera team.  
Section B1, Code #24201, Instr. Newman  
Lec: 6:15-9:55 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 218  
8-Week Late Start Class  
Begins Thursday, 1/29/15  
and Ends Thursday, 3/12/15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 155A, 2 Units  
Special Projects in Digital Photography A  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP).  
Prerequisite: MMART 133A/133LA.  
Co-requisite: MMART 155LA.  
Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and MMART 136/136L.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Project-based study of digital photography: Low light and night photography; portraiture; use of flash on camera + reflectors; natural light; development of photographs in Adobe Lightroom 2; history of photography; critiques.  
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.  
Note: You must also enroll in the one of seven labs listed under MMART155LA.  
Section B1L, Code #22244, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15  
MMART 155LA, 1 Unit  
Special Projects in Digital Photography A Lab  
4 hours lab (GR or P/NP).  
Co-requisite: MMART 155A.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 155A.  
Section B1L, Code #22931, Instr. Hoffman  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15  
Section B2L, Code #22249, Instr. Yashar  
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15  
Section B3L, Code #22339, Instr. Silverberg  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15  
Section B4L, Code #22250, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15  
Section B5L, Code #22251, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15  
Section B6L, Code #22252, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15  
Section B7L, Code #22253, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15  
MMART 155B, 2 Units  
Special Projects in Digital Photography B  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP).  
Prerequisite: MMART 133A/133LA.  
Co-requisite: MMART 155LB.  
Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and MMART 136/136L.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Project-based study of digital photography: use of off-camera flash; advanced use of Adobe Lightroom 2; printing; landscape/cityscape; documentary photography; history and theory of photography; critiques.  
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.  
Note: You must also enroll in the one of seven labs listed under MMART155LB.  
Section B1L, Code #22246, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15  
MMART 155LB, 1 Unit  
Special Projects in Digital Photography B Lab  
4 hours lab (GR or P/NP).  
Co-requisite: MMART 155B.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 155B.  
Section B1L, Code #22932, Instr. Hoffman  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15  
Section B2L, Code #22254, Instr. Yashar  
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15  
Section B3L, Code #22240, Instr. Silverberg  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15  
Section B4L, Code #22255, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15  
Section B5L, Code #22256, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15  
Section B6L, Code #22257, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15  
Section B7L, Code #22258, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15  
MMART 155C, 2 Units  
Special Projects in Digital Photography C  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP).  
Pre-requisite: MMART 133A/133LA.  
Co-requisite: MMART 155LC.  
Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and MMART 136/136L.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Project-based study of digital photography: location shooting with supplemental light; making composite images in Adobe Photoshop; printing; the constructed image; still life; history and theory of photography; critique.  
Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.  
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART155LC.  
Section B1L, Code #22248, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15  
MMART 155LC, 1 Unit  
Special Projects in Digital Photography C Lab  
4 hours lab (GR or P/NP).  
Co-requisite: MMART 155C.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 155C.  
Section B1L, Code #22933, Instr. Hoffman  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15  
Section B2L, Code #22259, Instr. Yashar  
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15  
Section B3L, Code #22341, Instr. Silverberg  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15  
Section B4L, Code #22260, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15  
Section B5L, Code #22261, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15  
Section B6L, Code #22262, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15  
Section B7L, Code #22263, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15  

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web:  http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 155D, 2 Units
Special Projects in Digital Photography D
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP).
Pre-requisite: MMART 133A/133LA.
Co-requisite: MMART 155LD.
Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and MMART 136/136L. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital photography: production of an extended series of related images; portfolio development; printing; presentation strategies; critiques.

Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.
Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed under MMART155LD.

Section B1L, Code #22297, Instr. Rosenblum
Lec: 7:00-8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

Section B2L, Code #24216, Instr. Yashar
Lec: 8:00-9:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 9:15-11:30 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B3L, Code #24217, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:00-3:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

Section B4L, Code #24218, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 2:00-4:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

Section B5L, Code #24219, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 12:00-2:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

MMART 156, 3 Units
Documentary Production Intensive
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: MMART 154 or MMART 150A/LA or MMART 151A/LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Theory and practice of documentary video production: Creating non-fiction treatment and script, filming interview subjects and supporting visuals, editing a short non-fiction video program.

Section B1, Code #24202, Instr. Ray
Lec: 1:15-4:05 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

MMART 164, 2 Units
Introduction to Web Design
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 164L. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Foundations of Web Development: Building a business, expressing your online voice and identity, and designing portfolios using HTML, CSS, and Content Management Systems (such as WordPress).

Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed under MMART164L.

Section B1L, Code #24214, Instr. Hoffman
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 324
Lab: 3:45-5:00 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B2L, Code #24432, Instr. Hoffman
Lec: 1:00-2:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

MMART 164L, 1 Unit
Introduction to Web Design Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 164. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 164.

Section B1L, Code #24215, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 9:00-10:15 am, W; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

Section B2L, Code #24216, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8:30-9:45 am, W; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

Section B3L, Code #24217, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:00-2:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

Section B4L, Code #24218, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:00-2:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

Section B5L, Code #24219, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6:00-7:15 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Friday, 1/21/15

MMART 167, 2 Units
Mobile and Cross-Platform Web Lab
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 167L. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Cross-Platform design techniques for Mobile and Web Development: Mobile development, tablet development, web development, responsive design, and dynamic graphical elements.

Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed under MMART167L.

Section B1L, Code #24241, Instr. Hoffman
Lec: 9:00-10:15 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 324
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15

Section B2L, Code #24423, Instr. Hoffman
Lec: 9:00-10:15 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 324
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15

Section B3L, Code #24246, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:00-2:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

Section B4L, Code #24427, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:00-2:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

(see column 3)
MMART 167L, 1 Unit
(from p. 46, column 3)
Section B5L, Code #24428, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm; F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

Section B6L, Code #24429, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B7L, Code #24430, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B8L, Code #24436, Instr. Hoffman
(for MMART 167, Section B2L Only)
Lec: Time, Dates, TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

MMART 168, 2 Units
Online Games and Interactivity
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory
(OR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 168L.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Principles of interactive design and virtual environments: User experience, game design, dynamic graphics, and integration of interactive content for online environments.
Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed under MMART168L.

Section B1L, Code #24223, Instr. Hoffman
Lec: 7-8:15 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Lec: Time, Dates, TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

MMART 168L, 1 Unit
Online Games and Interactivity
4 hours laboratory (OR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 168. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 168.

Section B1L, Code #24224, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 6-9:50 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

Section B2L, Code #24225, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-11:50 am; W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B3L, Code #24226, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm; M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

Section B4L, Code #24227, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

(see column 2)

MMART 169L, 1 Unit
(from column 1)
Section B5L, Code #24228, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm; F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

Section B6L, Code #24229, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B7L, Code #24230, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B8L, Code #24437, Instr. Hoffman
(for MMART 168, Section B2L Only)
Lec: Time, Dates, TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

MMART 169, 2 Units
Social and Emergent Media
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory
(OR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 169L.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Dynamics of online content delivery to motivate consumer interest: Social Media Networks, content creation tools, advertising, marketing, brand strategies, consumer interactions, and monitoring of media analytics.
Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed under MMART169L.

Section B1L, Code #24232, Instr. Hoffman
Lec: 7-8:15 pm; Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm; Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15

MMART 169L, 1 Unit
Social and Emergent Media Lab
4 hours laboratory (OR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 168. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 169.

Section B1L, Code #24233, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 6-9:50 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

Section B2L, Code #24234, Instr. Yashar
Lab: 8-11:50 am; W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B3L, Code #24235, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm; M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

Section B4L, Code #24236, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

(see column 3)

MMART 169L, 1 Unit
(from column 2)
Section B5L, Code #24237, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm; F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

Section B6L, Code #24238, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B7L, Code #24239, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

MMART 175B, 3 Units
Game Design
3 hours lecture. (OR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: MMART 175A/175LA, 110.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to game theory and interactive computer game design: Analysis and application of the concepts of pattern recognition, spatial reasoning, branching storytelling, interactive parameters, interface design through the use of flow charts, storyboards, story scripts and programming languages.

Section B1L, Code #22298
Instr. Clarke-Miller
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

MMART 178, 2 Units
Drawing for Animation
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (OR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 178L.
Recommended preparation: ART 20. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Freehand drawing techniques in traditional animation: Gesture drawing, designing key poses, drawing figures in motion, capturing motion in fast sketches, analysis and development of motion paths.
Note: You must also choose one of the three labs on next page listed under MMART178L.

Section B1L, Code #22203, Instr. Stalker
Lec: 7-8:15 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Lecture/Lab</th>
<th>Co-requisite</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 178L</td>
<td>Drawing for Animation Lab</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP)</td>
<td>Corequisite: MMART 178</td>
<td>Acceptable for credit: CSU</td>
<td>Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 178.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 185A, 2 Units</td>
<td>3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D I</td>
<td>1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP)</td>
<td>Corequisite: MMART 185LA</td>
<td>Recommended Preparation: Art 41 and MMART 200</td>
<td>Acceptable for credit: CSU</td>
<td>Introduction to the theory and practice of 3D modeling/animation: Hands-on projects using modeling/animation applications combined with lectures on lighting, digital cinematography, character development, and other relevant topics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 185B, 2 Units</td>
<td>Flash 2D Animation</td>
<td>1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP)</td>
<td>Co-requisite: MMART 186L</td>
<td>Recommended Preparation: MMART 177/177L</td>
<td>Acceptable for credit: CSU</td>
<td>2D animation using a vector-based imaging and animation program: Survey of traditional animation techniques; importing graphics; creating and manipulating symbols; using keyframes; designing motion paths; using Motion Tweens and Shape Tweens to animate symbols; and publishing the animations to various formats.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 185LB, 1 Unit</td>
<td>3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D II Lab</td>
<td>4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP)</td>
<td>Corequisite: MMART 185B</td>
<td>Acceptable for credit: CSU</td>
<td>Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 185B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: [http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 186L</td>
<td>Beginning Digital Fine Arts Photography</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU. Study and practice of fine art digital photography: Composition, seeing, formalism; introduction to studio lighting; defining a series or larger creative project; structure of the art world; verbal communication of creative ideas; development of photographs in Adobe Photoshop; use of Adobe Bridge; presentation of photographs; history of photography; critiques. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ART 190A. <strong>Note:</strong> You must also choose one of the three labs listed under MMART 197L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 197L</td>
<td>Sample Reel Development Lab</td>
<td>1 Unit</td>
<td>1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU. Development of professional-level portfolio in printed form, on the web, and/or on CD/DVD in the context of job-search preparation: Portfolio design and production, resume refinement, interview and customer relations skills, job-search activities, and networking in the multimedia field. <strong>Note:</strong> You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART 197L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 198L</td>
<td>Introduction to 3D Animation I</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td>1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU. Introduction to the theory, history and production techniques of 3D Animation: Pre-production through post-production and deliverables; considerations for game and other industries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 199L</td>
<td>Multimedia Project Management</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
<td>3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). <strong>Recommended preparation:</strong> ART 41, and MMART 130/130L and 200. Theory and practices for multimedia project management: Applying time management, creativity, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, both in individual and team-based interactions, to manage assets, plan schedules, control costs, ensure quality, deliver the media, and communicate with clients, using real-world templates, examples, case studies, and contracts. <strong>Note:</strong> You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART 197L.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: [http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu) or at [www.peralta.edu](http://www.peralta.edu)
Multimedia Arts—Philosophy

MMART 199, 3 Units
Multimedia Special Projects
1.5 hours lecture, 4.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite: ART 41, and MMART 110 and 130/130L and 150A/150LA and
175A/175LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Collaborative project-based study of different multimedia specializations combined to produce a multimedia product or event: Internet web site, digital video documentary, animation, public-service commercial, public-access television program, online art and literary journal, digital art exhibit, CD Rom, or video festival.

Section B1L, Code #23572, Instr. Nelson
Lec: 1:30-3:35 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 3:45-5:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 2/20/15
Online Transfer College class meets 2 hrs./wk. in class; remaining hrs. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

MMART 224, 3 Units
Beginning Art Gallery Management
(Also Listed Under ART 230, Code #24603)
2 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP)
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ART 230.
Practical experience in all phases of art exhibit: Research in art exhibit design and philosophy; includes field trips.

Section B1L, Code #23162, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: Time, Dates TBA
Class Begins Saturday, 1/24/15

Music

MUSIC 10, 3 Units
Music Appreciation
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey designed to enhance the enjoyment of music with emphasis on listening: Historical overview of the development of musical form through the centuries.

Section B1, Code #24341, Instr. Day
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

MUSIC 15A, 3 Units
Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical and critical analysis of unique American music: Focus on environments from which its many forms have emerged and its role in social history; development of blues, folk, jazz, rock, and other popular music forms in the twentieth century.
Note: Class fulfills Ethnic Studies requirement for AA/AS degree.

Section B1, Code #22365, Instr. Mobley
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B2, Code #22368, Instr. Mobley
Lec: Time, Dates, Place TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B3, Code #22126, Instr. Mobley
Lec: 8-9:15 pm, W BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15
Note: Online Transfer College class designed for PACE Pathways students meets 1.5 hrs/wk. in class and 1.5 hrs./wk online; enroll via PACE Office; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B5, Code #24176, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 216
8-Week Late Start Class Begins Saturday, 3/21/15 and Ends Saturday, 5/16/15
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs/wk. in class and 3 hrs./wk online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

PHIL 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Philosophy
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of selected classic examples of original works of philosophers: Literature of the discipline and analytical methods, aims, goals, and types of problems peculiar to philosophers and philosophical inquiry; metaphysics, epistemology, valuing and axiology, aesthetics, and religion.

Section B1, Code #23291, Instr. Krupnick
Lec: 9-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

Section B2, Code #22461, Instr. Lispi
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B3, Code #22470, Instr. Krupnick
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B4, Code #24177, Instr. Gerlach
Lec: 1-3:50 pm; S; BCC, Rm. 54
8-Week Late Start Class Begins Saturday, 3/21/15 and
Ends Saturday, 5/16/15
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs/wk. in class and 3 hrs./wk online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

PHIL 2, 3 Units
Social and Political Philosophy
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Focus on classic examples of social and political philosophy in Western civilization: Original writings by Classic Greeks (Plato and Aristotle), Americans (Hamilton, Madison, and Jefferson), Modern Europeans (Marx and Mills), and appropriate contemporary philosophers.

Section B1, Code #22464, Instr. Lispi
Lec: 9:10-12:15 am; MW; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B2, Code #22717, Instr. Gerlach
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 216
8-Week Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 2/4/15 and Ends Wednesday, 3/22/15
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs/wk. in class and 3 hrs./wk online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

PHIL 11, 3 Units
Formal Logic
3 hours lecture (GR/PNP).
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A or ENGL 5 or COMM 5 or PHIL 10. Acceptable for credit: CSU.
Principles of valid deductive reasoning: Formal techniques of sentential logic and predicate logic.

Section B1, Code #22869, Instr. Krupnick
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm; MW; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
PHIL 16, 3 Units
Buddhist Philosophy
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to Buddhist philosophy and sutras: Focus on the study of the main tenets of the three major schools of thought: Abhidharmakosa, Yogacara, and Madhyamika.
Section B1, Code #22462, Instr. Martin
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15
PHIL 20B, 3 Units
History of Modern European Philosophy
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Chronological development of leading philosophical perspectives of Modern Europe from the Renaissance to present.
Section B1, Code #22471, Instr. Gerlach
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Rm. 201
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15
PHIL 31A, 3 Units
Human Values/Ethics
(Also Listed as HUMAN 30A, Code #22337)
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as HUMAN 30A. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 30A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of concepts of good and right in our society and of criteria of conduct: Various religious, philosophic, scientific, and aesthetic aspects of moral behavior integrated with reason and emotion of the individual.
Section B1, Code #22860, Instr. Krupnick
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15
Section B2, Code #24178, Instr. Krupnick
Lec: 8-9:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15
Note: Online Transfer College class designed for PACE Pathways cohort; meets 1.5 hrs/wk. in class and 1.5 hrs/wk online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
PHIL 35, 3 Units
Feminist Philosophy
(Also Listed as WS 35, Code #22800)
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as WS 35. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in WS 35. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to feminist philosophy through the study of different philosophical approaches to and bases for feminism: Historical, cultural, and political approach to feminist theories in relation to one another and to other branches of philosophy.
Section B1, Code #22463, Instr. Doubiago
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/15
PHYS 10, 4 Units
Introduction to Physics
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: MATH 201 or 210D, and MATH 202. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in PHYS 2A-2B or 4A-4B-4C.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Elementary study of major topics of physics: Motion, forces, energy, momentum, rotation, oscillation, sound, electromagnetics, light, quantum physics, atoms, nuclei, and relativity.
Section B1, Code #22541, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15
PHYS 20, 3 Units
Introduction to the Marine Environment
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to the oceans: History and topography; physical and chemical properties of sea water; causes and effects of currents, tides, and waves; ocean life, distribution and management of marine resources, marine pollution, sea floor sediments; tectonics and paleomagnetism.
Section B1, Code #22552, Instr. Nelson
Lec: 5-6:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15
Note: Online Transfer College class designed for PACE Pathways students; meets 2 hrs/wk. in class and 2 hrs/wk. online; enroll via PACE Office; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
PHYS 3B, 5 Units
General Physics
4 hours lecture, 3 units laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: PHYS 3A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Comprehensive study of major topics of physics: Electric and magnetic forces, fields, and energy; DC and AC circuits, light, optics, relativity, quantum physics, atoms, molecules, nuclei, particles, and astrophysics for students majoring in the biological and medical sciences.
Section B1LB, Code #23567, Instr. Fillingim
Lec: 5-6:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15
PHYS 3B, 5 Units
(from column 2)
Section B1LA, Code #23082, Instr. Fillingim
Lec: 5-6:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 7-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15
PHYS 4B, 5 Units
General Physics with Calculus
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR).
Prerequisite: PHYS 4A and MATH 3B.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Comprehensive study of major topics of physics: Thermodynamics, electric forces and fields, magnetic forces and fields, electricity, and AC and DC circuits.
Section B1LA, Code #23084
Instr. Monsalve-Santa/Staff
Lec: 9:30-11:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15
PHYS 10, 4 Units
Introduction to Physics
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: MATH 201 or 210D, and MATH 202. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in PHYS 2A-2B or 4A-4B-4C.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Elementary study of major topics of physics: Motion, forces, energy, momentum, rotation, oscillation, sound, electromagnetism, light, quantum physics, atoms, nuclei, and relativity.
Section B1, Code #22541, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Political Science

POSCI 1, 3 Units
Government and Politics in the United States
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to principles and the political process of national, state, and local government. Emphasis on national government and the Constitution.

Section B1, Code #22562, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

Section B2, Code #22566, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15

Section B3, Code #22565, Instr. Freeman
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B4, Code #23559, Instr. Haskell
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

Section B5, Code #22569, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B6, Code #22568, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 8-9:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15

Section B7, Code #22858, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-9:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 1.5 hrs./wk. in class and 1.5 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B8, Code #24152, Instr. Respini
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

POSCI 2, 3 Units
Comparative Government
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Comparative analysis in government and politics: Political leadership, citizenship participation, centers of power, and political problems of selected governments.

Section B1, Code #22567, Instr. Respini
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Political Science
Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts in Political Science for Transfer Degree is designed to prepare students for a seamless transfer with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus to a program or major in Political Science or similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. Students are required to complete: A minimum of 18 semester units in the major with a grade of C or better while maintaining a minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. The Associate Arts in Political Science for Transfer Degree will also assist Political Science major students to transfer to a UC or other baccalaureate institutions. Students are advised to consult with a counselor to verify transfer requirements.

Note: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

Required Courses (3 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required (Select Three Courses Listed Below: 9-10 units):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Or

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required (Select Two Courses Listed Below: 6 units):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Or

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Required in Major 18-19

IGETC or CSU GE-Breadth Education Pattern and Elective Courses 41-42
Total Units 60

Program Learning Outcomes for AA-T Political Science Degree

Students who achieve associate degrees will be able to:

- Define the core concepts of political science (government, regime, state, institutions, sovereignty, constitution, democracy, authoritarianism, and globalization).
- Discuss the constitutional, institutional, cultural and institutional structures that produce and maintain political, social and ethnic inequalities.
- Identify, compare, and contrast the major theoretical perspectives in the discipline.
POSICI 3, 3 Units
International Relations
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Nature of relations among nation-states: Analysis of basic forces affecting the formulation of foreign policy, dynamics of international politics, survey of rise and development of the nation-state system, problems of nationalism and imperialism with emphasis on development since World War II, and evolution and operation of the United Nations.
Section B1, Code #22564, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15
POSICI 6, 3 Units
The U.S. Constitution and Criminal Due Process
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey and analysis of people’s rights under criminal and civil law: Procedural civil liberties and rights (defendants, court personnel, and police), concepts of due process and equal protection, search and seizure, and applications of principles and practices to everyday life.
Section B1, Code #24380, Instr. Haskell
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15
POSICI 20, 3 Units
Current World Problems
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as HIST 38. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HIST 38. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
World problems with emphasis on four major areas of concern: Population explosion, war, ideological confrontation, and disparity of resources among nations.
Section B1, Code #22853, Instr. Staff
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15
Note: Global Studies Program class-if you also enroll in ENGL 1B, Code #22947, you can get credit in both classes for two shared assignments and fulfill degree requirements.

Portuguese
PORT 1A, 5 Units
Elementary Portuguese
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. This course is equivalent to two years of high school study.
Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Portuguese: Emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts and vocabulary building; readings in Portuguese and on Lusophones’ life and culture.
Section B1, Code #22880, Instr. Adao
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Psychology
PSYCH 1A, 3 Units
Introduction to General Psychology
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Scientific principles of psychology: Application of scientific principles in understanding learning, human development, biological processes, personality, behavior disorders, social psychology, and adjustment of the human organism.
Section B1, Code #22597, Instr. Kocel
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15
Section B2, Code #22598, Instr. Kocel
Lec: 3:4-15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15
Section B3, Code #22599, Instr. Kocel
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15
Section B4, Code #22600, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:11-50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15
Section B5, Code #22604, Instr. Kocel
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/28/15
Section B6, Code #22854, Instr. Scharnetzki
Lec: 8:9-15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/20/15
Section B7, Code #23268, Instr. Gade
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm W
130 Wheeler Hall; UC Berkeley
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15
PSYCH 6, 3 Units
Social Psychology
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Psychological aspects of human social life involved in the relationship between identity and social structure: Human behavior in the context of the individual as an acting and interacting member of various groups in society.
Section B1, Code #22601, Instr. Kocel
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/21/15
PSYCH 21, 3 Units
Lifespan Human Development
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for Credit: UC/CSU
Human development from conception to death: Theories of development, research methods; physical, cognitive, social, and emotional changes of the life span with developmental issues; nature vs. nurture, continuity vs. discontinuity, stability vs. instability.
Section B1, Code #22602, Instr. Ladd
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm Th
123 Wheeler Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15
Section B2, Code #22603, Instr. Ladd
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm T
123 Wheeler Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15
Section B3, Code #22605, Instr. Gade
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class;
visit www.berkeley.org for details.
Section B4, Code #23267, Instr. Mullen
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Ask about Berkeley City College’s Associate Degrees for Transfer in:
• Anthropology
• Art History
• Business Administration
• Elementary Teacher Education
• Communication Studies
• English
• History
• Mathematics
• Philosophy
• Political Science
• Psychology
• Sociology
• Spanish
• Studio Art
Visit www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or meet with your counselor to plan your program of study.
### Psychology

**Psychology—Social Science**

#### PSYCH 28, 3 Units

**Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology**

3 hours lecture (GR/PNP). Prerequisites: PSYCH 1A and MATH 13. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to research methods for psychology: Research design; experimental procedures; descriptive methods; instrumentation; collection, analysis, and reporting of research data; review of research design and methodology in various sub-disciplines of psychology.

**Section B1, Code #22621, Instr. Gade**

Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 322

Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

---

#### Social Science

**SOCS 2, 3 Units**

**Introduction to Diversity Issues**

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).

Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Complexities of interpersonal relationships among cultures in United States society: Self-concept, values, beliefs, communication, and lifestyle; exploration of individual cultural perceptions; sociological aspects of majority-minority group relationships (ethnic, racial, and gender); respect for differences; sense of community.

*Note:* **=Class designed for 1st Year Experience cohort.

**Section B1, Code #23394, Instr. Mabry**

Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC Rm. 431

Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

**Section B2, Code #23943, Instr. Wolbert**

Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 223

Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

---

### Psychology Associate in Arts Degree (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer Degree is designed for students planning to transfer into the psychology major. A study of psychology is built upon the scientific study of human behavior and mental processes. Students pursuing the AA for transfer into the psychology major will study the nature of consciousness and the development of the person, basic processes of human perception, learning, cognition and motivation; the relationship of behavior to physiology; and the nature of psychological disorders and how psychologists use their knowledge to help improve the quality of people’s lives. Successful completion of the program with a minimum G.P.A. of 2.0 affords students specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system, such as admission to a CSU with junior status, priority admission to their local CSU campus, and to a program or major in psychology or similar major. If you wish to earn an associate degree, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes. You may also consult with the Social Sciences Department Chair or a counselor for more information.

#### Required Courses (All Three of the Following):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 28</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Required Course (One of the Following):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 10</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 25</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Required (Two of the Following):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Minimum Required Units: 19-21

*For the Associate in Arts Degree in Psychology for Transfer, students must complete the IGETC or CSU GE-Breadth Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 39-41 units to equal a total of 60 units.

---

### Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning In The Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete the Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer Degree (AA-T). This is only one possible pattern. You may choose others.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Semester/Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education and Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Semester/Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 28</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education and Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd Semester/Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education and Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Semester/Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 10</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education and Electives</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Required Units</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Sociology

SOC 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Sociology
3 hours lecture (GR).
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Basic concepts, theoretical approaches, and methods of sociology: Analysis and explanation of social structure, group dynamics, socialization and the self, social stratification, culture and diversity, social change and global dynamics.

Section B1, Code #22655, Instr. McAllister
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B2, Code #22656, Instr. Swiencicki
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/20/15

Section B3, Code #22657, Instr. Swiencicki
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B4, Code #22659, Instr. McAllister
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B5, Code #22661, Instr. Hughes
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B6, Code #22663, Instr. Swiencicki
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15

Section B7, Code #23641, Instr. Mabry
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

Section B8, Code #24154, Instr. Evans
Lec: 8-9:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15

Note: Online Transfer College class meets 1.5 hrs/week. in class and 1.5 hrs/week online. Note: Class designed for PACE Pathways cohort; enroll via PACE Pathways office.

**Section B9, Code #24155, Instr. McAllister
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Thursday, 1/22/15

SOC 2, 3 Units
Social Problems
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of society through the application of sociological principles and critical thinking skills to the identification and analysis of selected social problems: Poverty, racism/sexism, drug abuse, crime, and population control.

Section B1, Code #22658, Instr. Mabry
Lec: Times, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SOC 3, 3 Units
Minority Groups
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of racial, religious, and ethnic minority groups: General principles of dominant-minority group relations.

Section B1, Code #22676, Instr. Evans
Lec: Times, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Sociology
Associate in Arts Degree (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer Degree is designed for students who plan to transfer into the CSU sociology major. A study of sociology allows for the systematic study of social human institutions and social relationships. If you wish to earn an AA for transfer into the sociology major, you will study the role of social theory, sociological research methods, social organization and structure, social stratification and hierarchies, dynamics of social change, family structures, social deviance and control, and applications to the study of specific social groups, social institutions, and social problems.

The courses listed here are the course requirements for the AA-T in Sociology. A Fall 2013 listing of the required courses for the AA-T in Sociology also is listed below. For more information, please contact Dr. Linda McAllister, Social Sciences Department Chair, at (510-981-2998) or by e-mail at lmcallister@peralta.edu.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 3</td>
<td>Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 001</td>
<td>Government and Politics in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1A</td>
<td>Introduction to General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3</td>
<td>Sociology of Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5</td>
<td>Minority Groups</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 8</td>
<td>Crime and Deviance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 13</td>
<td>Sociology of the Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* You must also complete the IGETC or CSU GE-Breadth Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 41-42 units.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
SPAN 1A, 5 Units
Elementary Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Course is equivalent to two years of high school study. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Development and application of language skills and cultural exploration of the Spanish speaking world: Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading and writing Spanish; readings in Spanish and Latin-American life and culture; course conducted with Spanish as the primary language of instruction.

Section B1, Code #22683, Instr. Rodriguez
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

SPAN 1B, 5 Units
Elementary Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of Spanish 1A: Development and application of language skills and cultural exploration of the Spanish speaking world; study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading and writing Spanish; readings in Spanish and Latin-American life and culture; course conducted with Spanish as the primary language of instruction.

Section B1, Code #22690, Instr. Lizarraga
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

Section B2, Code #22691, Instr. McCormick
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B3, Code #22877, Instr. Rodas
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Note: Online Transfer College class meets 4 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr/wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SPAN 2A, 5 Units
Intermediate Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 1B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Conversation, analysis and composition based on selected readings from short stories and articles on culture and history of the Spanish-speaking world: Exploration of culturally relevant topics; grammar review of indicative tenses, imperative and subjunctive mood; expansion of vocabulary and idioms; course conducted in Spanish.

Section B1, Code #22692, Instr. Lizarraga
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Section B2, Code #22696, Instr. McCormick
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Note: Online Transfer College class meets 4 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr/wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
SPAN 2B, 5 Units
Intermediate Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 2A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis and composition based on selected readings from Spanish and Latin American literature, articles on culture and history of the Spanish-speaking world: Exploration of culturally relevant topics; continued grammar review with emphasis on past subjunctive and sequence of tenses; advanced conversation; expansion of vocabulary and idioms; course is conducted in Spanish.

Section B1, Code #22693, Instr. Lizarraga
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

SPAN 10A, 3 Units
Advanced Spanish Conversation
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 2A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Advanced Spanish conversation: Practice in developing oral fluency through interpretation and discussion of selected readings.

Section B1, Code #24136, Instr. Lizzarraga
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Friday, 1/23/15

SPAN 11, 3 Units
Spanish for the Medical/Health Professions
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 1A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introductory Spanish for the medical and health professions: Cultural, geographical, and linguistic aspects of the Spanish-speaking world as relevant to the medical profession.

Section B1, Code #24482, Instr. Pisano
Lec: 9-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15
Note: Class designed for SMI cohort.

SPAN 22A, 5 Units
Spanish for Bilingual Speakers I
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Course is equivalent to two years of high school study. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Course is conducted entirely in Spanish.
Elementary and intermediate Spanish for students whose native language is Spanish: Critical reading and discussion of selected readings in Spanish with emphasis on reading development, orthography, grammar, lexical expansion and composition.

Section B1, Code #22709, Instr. Rodriguez
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 2.5 hrs/wk. in class and 2.5 hrs/wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

### Spanish Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer (AA-T)

The Associate in Art Degree in Spanish for Transfer is designed to prepare students to complete the baccalaureate degree in Spanish upon transferring into the CSU system. This program assists students in seamlessly transferring to a CSU in order to earn a bachelor’s degree in Spanish. The courses in the Associate in Arts Degree in Spanish for Transfer program are also articulated to allow students to transfer to local UC’s.

**Program Learning Outcomes for Spanish Language Degree and Certificate**

Students who achieve certificates and associate degrees will be able to:
- Use grammar and vocabulary to demonstrate oral competence in the Spanish language.
- Use grammar and vocabulary to demonstrate written competence in the Spanish language.
- Describe the culture(s) of the Spanish-speaking world.
- Interpret Spanish-language texts according to their cultural, literary and/or linguistic content.

#### Spanish Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer (AA-T)

**Required Courses**

Choose 20 Units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1B</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2A</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2B</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22A</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22B</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Substitution Courses (see List A):**

If you place out of any core course(s) and are not awarded units for that course, you must take additional units to compensate for the course/units required to reach at least 18 total units in the major. Course substitutions are made at the discretion of the college and may or may not be delineated in the local degree. Suggested substitutions include courses in List A. Additional suggested course substitutions are contained in the finalized Transfer Model Curriculum (TMC).

**List A (Select or substitute one to three courses for 3-9 units only if you have not taken at least 18 total units required for the major (TMC guidelines for Spanish):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22A</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22B</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 10A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 10B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 31A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 31B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 35A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 35B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 38</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 39</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 40</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IGETC or CSU GE-Breadth Education pattern 18
General Education (CSU GE or IGETC) 37-39
Total Units that may be double-counted 3-9
Elective (CSU Transferable) Units 1-4
Total Degree Units 60
SPAN 22B, 5 Units
Spanish for Bilingual Speakers II
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 22A. Course is conducted entirely in Spanish. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of SPAN 22A: Intermediate and advanced intermediate Spanish for students whose native language is Spanish; critical reading and discussion of selected readings in Spanish with emphasis on reading development, orthography, grammar, lexical expansion and composition.
Section B1, Code #22710, Instr. Rodriguez
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 2.5 hrs./wk. in class and 2.5 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SPAN 35B, 3 Units
Intermediate Conversational Spanish: Film
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: SPAN 1B or 30B.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Emphasis on intermediate-level conversational practice with a focus on films: Grammar review as needed; readings from conversation textbook; films in Spanish.
Section B1, Code #22711, Instr. Barlow
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/20/15

SPAN 39, 3 Units
Latin-American Novel
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: SPAN 2A. Course is conducted entirely in Spanish.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Contemporary Latin-American fiction: Reading of novels by prominent Latin-American writers.
Section B1, Code #22878, Instr. Banga
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/15
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 2 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

History
Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer (AA-T) in History is designed to prepare students for a seamless transfer with junior status and priority admission to the California State University (CSU) system to a program or major in History or similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree.

Students are required to complete: a minimum of 18 semester units in the major with a grade of C or better while maintaining a minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework; 60 semester CSU-transferable units using the California State University-General Education-Breadth pattern (CSU-GE Breadth); or the Inter-segmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern with Oral Communication (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A1), required in both patterns.

Note: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose two courses from the following list:

- HIST 2A History of European Civilization
- HIST 3A World History to 1500
- HIST 2B History of European Civilization
- HIST 3B Modern World History: 1500-Present

Choose one course from the following list:

- HIST 8B History of Latin-American Civilization
- HIST 10B History of Africa since 1750
- HIST 31 Contemporary Middle East: Politics of Nationalism
- POSCI 12 Contemporary Middle East: Politics of Nationalism
- SPAN 1A Elementary Spanish

Choose one course from the following list:

- HIST 19 History of California
- HIST 21 U.S. Women: A Social History
- HIST 32 The United States Since 1945
- HIST 38 Current World Problems
- POSCI 20 Current World Problems

Additional Requirements:

- General Education IGETC
- CSU-GE Breadth and Electives 40-42

Total Units for the Major 52-62
Women’s Studies

WS 35, 3 Units
Feminist Philosophy
(Class also Listed Under PHIL 35, Code #22463)
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as PHIL 35. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in PHIL 35. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to feminist philosophy through the study of different philosophical approaches to and bases for feminism: Historical, cultural, and political approach to feminist theories in relation to one another and to other branches of philosophy.
Section B1, Class #22800, Instr. Doubiago
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/21/15

Public and Human Services

Community Health Worker Associate in Arts Degree and Certificate of Achievement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** BUS 201</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ENGL 100</td>
<td>Composition and Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 451</td>
<td>Occupational Work Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTED 1</td>
<td>Health Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTED 9</td>
<td>First Aid and Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTOC 201</td>
<td>Medical Terminology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTOC 202</td>
<td>Medical Terminology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 101</td>
<td>Case Management in Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 108</td>
<td>Helping Skills for Human Services Paraprofessionals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 109</td>
<td>Diverse Populations in Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 110</td>
<td>Social Services Specializations I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 111</td>
<td>Social Services Specializations II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 114</td>
<td>Introduction to Community Health Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Certificate of Achievement, students must complete the 32 or 33 units of core courses. For the Associate Degree, students must complete the 32 or 33 units of core courses plus 28 or 29 units of General Education requirements and elective courses.

**A higher level English course may be substituted for this requirement.

Global Studies Program Associate in Arts Degree

The Global Studies Program challenges you to examine history as well as the current process of globalization and socioeconomic stratification. The program offers an interdisciplinary, limited cohort model, with Global Studies core courses linked to major requirements from other disciplines. A range of electives will give you a deeper understanding of how one key area of the globe impacts the rest of the world. The program also offers hands-on experience through service learning modules. The program helps to prepare you for transfer to UC, CSU, and other four-year institutions in Global or International Studies, Peace and Conflict Studies. You are encouraged to meet with a counselor to develop a student educational plan to ensure that all transfer requirements are completed. This program is a stepping stone to a variety of career options in the international arena.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 182</td>
<td>Introduction to Visual Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Composition and Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>Composition and Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>Critical Thinking in Reading and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>History of the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 23</td>
<td>Global Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 20</td>
<td>Current World Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One year of a Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose 3 units from the following electives:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 3</td>
<td>Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1</td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 3</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the Associate in Arts degree in Global Studies, students must complete the General Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 21 units. Students wishing to transfer to the UC or CSU system need to meet with a counselor to develop a transfer plan which addresses all general education and lower-division transfer requirements.

Match your ideals with a career in social services.

Opportunities for careers in social services are expected to grow significantly during the next decade. If your goal is a career in a service-related occupation, start your training at Berkeley City College. Prepare for entry-level careers in:

• California Social Welfare Programs and Services
• Child And Family Services
• Gerontology
• Health Education/Community Outreach
• Other Government And Nonprofit Organizations

Your associate degrees are transferable to social services and social welfare programs at four-year universities. See a counselor to get started or contact Stephanie Sanders-Badt (510) 981-2932 or e-mail: ssanders-badt@peralta.edu.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Choose the Best!
Program for Adult College Education (PACE) Pathways

What is PACE Pathways?
PACE Pathways is a two-year learning community designed for working adults who wish to complete an Associate’s in Arts Degree.

Currently the longest running learning community program in the Peralta Community College District, PACE Pathways has a high university transfer rate and helps working adults like you finish their associate in arts degrees and transfer to a four-year college or university. Classes and services are conveniently offered in the evenings, online and on weekends.

During your year as a PACE Pathways student, you will attend the same classes together with other PACE Pathways students in a fixed sequence of courses called class cohorts.

Classes are scheduled in the evenings and several take place online. On Saturdays, you can attend tutoring, counseling workshops, and other support services.

You can start the program in the Fall or the Spring semester. After your first year of study, you are mentored to help you choose your major or degree path. In the second year of the program, you remain a PACE Pathways student, with all of its benefits, but take most of your courses in your chosen major.

How do I enroll in PACE Pathways?
To enroll in PACE Pathways, you must:
• Complete an application.
• Complete assessment testing and meet with a counselor.

What are some of the benefits of enrolling in PACE Pathways?
Benefits of enrolling in PACE Pathways are:
• You become part of a learning cohort that provides the support services you need to succeed, including individual counseling, tutoring, mentoring, and educational planning.
• You receive early priority registration each semester. This guarantees you access to the classes you need.
• You take a series of courses that lead to an associate degree (AA) or associate degree for transfer (AD-T) in as little as two years.
• You take courses that directly fulfill your academic and career goals and a curriculum that is designed to support your transfer to the California State Universities, University of California campuses and private colleges.
• You participate in special events, such as ones to help navigate the four-year college or university transfer process.

Want to enroll or learn more about PACE Pathways?
Please contact:
Marilyn Clausen
PACE Staff Assistant
Phone: (510) 981–2864
Email: mclausen@peralta.edu
Or
Christina Taing
Learning Communities Counselor
Phone: (510) 981–2931
Email: cltaing@peralta.edu

What is PACE Pathways?
PACE Pathways is a two-year learning community designed for working adults who wish to complete an Associate’s in Arts Degree.

Currently the longest running learning community program in the Peralta Community College District, PACE Pathways has a high university transfer rate and helps working adults like you finish their associate in arts degrees and transfer to a four-year college or university. Classes and services are conveniently offered in the evenings, online and on weekends.

During your year as a PACE Pathways student, you will attend the same classes together with other PACE Pathways students in a fixed sequence of courses called class cohorts.

Classes are scheduled in the evenings and several take place online. On Saturdays, you can attend tutoring, counseling workshops, and other support services.

You can start the program in the Fall or the Spring semester. After your first year of study, you are mentored to help you choose your major or degree path. In the second year of the program, you remain a PACE Pathways student, with all of its benefits, but take most of your courses in your chosen major.

How do I enroll in PACE Pathways?
To enroll in PACE Pathways, you must:
• Complete an application.
• Complete assessment testing and meet with a counselor.

What are some of the benefits of enrolling in PACE Pathways?
Benefits of enrolling in PACE Pathways are:
• You become part of a learning cohort that provides the support services you need to succeed, including individual counseling, tutoring, mentoring, and educational planning.
• You receive early priority registration each semester. This guarantees you access to the classes you need.
• You take a series of courses that lead to an associate degree (AA) or associate degree for transfer (AD-T) in as little as two years.
• You take courses that directly fulfill your academic and career goals and a curriculum that is designed to support your transfer to the California State Universities, University of California campuses and private colleges.
• You participate in special events, such as ones to help navigate the four-year college or university transfer process.

Want to enroll or learn more about PACE Pathways?
Please contact:
Marilyn Clausen
PACE Staff Assistant
Phone: (510) 981–2864
Email: mclausen@peralta.edu
Or
Christina Taing
Learning Communities Counselor
Phone: (510) 981–2931
Email: cltaing@peralta.edu
The courses listed here represent the classes in which you will enroll as a PACE Pathways student.

• **First Semester**
  **PACE Pathways Classes—**
  COUN 200A, 5 Units—Orientation to College
  5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
  Information for new students: College programs, policies and procedures, campus resources and assessment.

  ENGL 1A, 4 Units—Composition and Reading
  4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 20 or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
  Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.
  Reading and writing expository prose: Critical thinking, identifying logical fallacies, and reasoning inductively and deductively.

  MATH 233, 3 Units—Pre-Algebra
  3 hours lecture (GR). Recommended preparation: MATH 250 or 251D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
  Non-degree applicable.
  Fundamentals of pre-algebra: Properties of real numbers, factoring and multiples, ratio and proportion, signed numbers, linear equations and formulas, powers and roots, percents and averages, and ENGLISH and metric measurements.

  PHIL 31A, 3 Units—Human Values/Ethics
  3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as HUMAN 30A.
  Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 30A.
  Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.
  Analysis of concepts of good and right in our society and of criteria of conduct: Various religious, philosophic, scientific, and aesthetic aspects of moral behavior integrated with reason and emotion of the individual.

  SOC 1, 3 Units—Introduction to Sociology
  3 hours lecture (GR). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A.
  Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.
  Basic concepts, theoretical approaches, and methods of sociology: Analysis and explanation of social structure, group dynamics, socialization and the self, social stratification, culture and diversity, social change and global dynamics.

• **Second Semester**
  **PACE Pathways Classes—**
  ANTHR 1, 3 Units—Intro. to Physical Anthropology
  3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
  Prerequisite or corequisite: ANTHR 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.
  Study of human beings and their ancestors: Emphasis on relationships to other mammals, physical record of evolution, and processes responsible for evolution.

  ANTHER II, 1 Unit—Physical Anthropology Lab
  4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
  Prerequisite or corequisite: ANTHR 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.
  Adjunct laboratory to ANTHR 1: Emphasis on working with replicas of bones and visits to museums and zoos to study primate behavior and hominid evolution.

  LIS 85, 2 Units—Intro. to Information Resources
  2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.
  Basic research skills: Introduction to concepts and skills necessary to conduct college-level research using electronic databases, book catalogs, and the Internet.

  MATH 201, 4 Units—Elementary Algebra
  5 hours lecture (GR).
  Prerequisite: MATH 250 or 251D or 225 or 253 or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
  Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 210ABCD.
  Basic algebraic operations: Linear equations and inequalities, relations and functions, factoring quadratic polynomials, solving quadratic equations, fractions, radicals and exponents, word problems, graphing, and number systems.

  MUSIC 15A, 3 Units
  Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture
  3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
  Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.
  Historical and critical analysis of unique American music:
  Focus on environments from which its many forms have emerged and its role in social history: development of blues, folk, jazz, rock, and other popular music forms in the twentieth century.

• **Third Semester Classes—**
  COMM 5, 3 Units—Persuasion and Critical Thinking
  3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
  Prerequisite: ENGL 1A.
  Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.
  Critical thinking skills: Principles of reasoning and persuasion; and analysis of communication; emphasis on structure of arguments, quality of evidence, formal and informal fallacies, and effect of media on argumentation.

  MATH 18, 3 Units—Real Number Systems
  3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
  Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D.
  Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.
  Structure, properties and operations of the real number system: Introduction to set theory, logic and deductive reasoning; Introduction to probability, statistics and inductive reasoning; Review of geometry in two and three dimensions (British and metric measure, perimeter, area, volume, characteristics of basic plane and solid figures).
  Survey course intended primarily for education majors planning to teach in the primary grades.

  Or
  MATH 13, 4 Units—Introduction to Statistics
  4 hours lecture (GR).
  Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D.
  Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.
  +Individualized course options based on student SEPs

• **Fourth Semester Classes—**
  ENGL 1B, 4 Units—Composition and Reading
  4 hours lecture (GR).
  Prerequisite: ENGL 1A.
  Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.
  Continued expository writing: Careful reading of selected plays, poems, and novels.

  Or
  COMM 45, 3 Units—Public Speaking
  3 hours lecture (GR).
  Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.
  Principles of public speaking: Oral presentations based on political and social issues; critical thinking, organization, and research.

  PHYS 20, 3 Units—Intro. to the Marine Environment
  3 hours lecture (GR).
  Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.
  Introduction to the oceans: History and topography; physical and chemical properties of sea water; causes and effects of currents, tides, and waves; ocean life, distribution and management of marine resources, marine pollution, sea floor sediments; tectonics and paleomagnetism.
  +Individualized course options based on student SEPs
If you’re seriously looking for university transfer programs designed to meet your needs, it’s time to ask about our Afternoon College or Evening and Saturday College in Berkeley.

Berkeley City College provides you with an excellent way to finish the first two years of your bachelor’s degree through the Afternoon College or the Evening and Saturday College in Berkeley. Several Evening and Saturday College classes are held on the U.C. Berkeley campus, which donates classroom space to Berkeley City College. Many of our students are introduced to what it was like to go to school on a prestigious university campus.

Either choice is a wise and affordable investment. Take a good look at the cost of a university education. The price for one year at many private colleges can top $40,000. At the University of California, undergraduate tuition exceeds $14,000 annually, and at the California state universities, students can expect to pay $9,000+ a year.

If you seek an affordable alternative to finishing freshman and sophomore university transfer credits, consider our Afternoon College or Evening and Saturday College options.

As a California resident attending Berkeley City College, you pay only $46 per unit. This translates to an approximate $2,760 cost for both your freshman and sophomore years combined. You can put the money you save toward finishing your bachelor’s and even master’s degrees.

Class times fit your schedule. We’ve set aside blocks of time Mondays through Thursdays, 11:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. and between 4 and 6:30 p.m. (Afternoon College); Mondays through Thursdays from 6:15 to 9:50 p.m., and on Saturdays from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. (Evening and Saturday College), to help you finish the classes you need to transfer to a university of your choice.

Your credits meet UC/CSU transfer requirements. Your credits fulfill lower division graduation/transfer requirements to the University of California, the California State Universities and private colleges. Enroll today for Spring 2015 classes! Call (510) 981-2871 for details. We are located at 2050 Center St., between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia Sts., in Berkeley. The college is one-half block from the downtown Berkeley BART station and AC Transit stops.
### Classes which meet between 11:30 a.m. and 4 p.m.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro. To Biology (2 secs)</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>11:00-12:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro. to Business</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1A</strong></td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading (2 secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:30-3:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1B</strong></td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:30-3:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 5</strong></td>
<td>Critical Thinking (2 secs)</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>ENGL 71B</em></td>
<td>Intro. To Fiction Writing</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>1:30-4:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>HLT ED 1</em></td>
<td>Exploring Health Issues</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:15-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUM 40</strong></td>
<td>Religions of the World</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1:30-4:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POSCI 1</strong></td>
<td>Govt. &amp; Politics in the U.S.</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>PSYCH 1A</em></td>
<td>Intro. To Psychology</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1:30-4:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSYCH 1A</strong></td>
<td>Intro. To Psychology</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>1:30-4:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPAN 1A</strong></td>
<td>Elementary Spanish (2 secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:30-3:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPAN 1B</strong></td>
<td>Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Classes which meet between 4 and 6:30 p.m.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 25</strong></td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>4:30-5:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOG 1</strong></td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>4:30-5:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIST 19</strong></td>
<td>History of California</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>4:30-5:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSIC 15A</strong></td>
<td>Jazz Blues &amp; Pop Music in Amer. Culture</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>4:30-5:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fulfills Ethnic Studies Requirement  ** Fulfills AA Degree General Education Requirements Only  
*** Fulfills UC's Foreign Language Requirement  ****Fulfills UCB's American Cultures Requirement
### Classes which meet between 5 and 10 p.m.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASL 50</strong></td>
<td>American Sign Language 1 (2secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:15-9:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASL 51</strong></td>
<td>American Sign Language II</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:15-9:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASL 52</strong></td>
<td>American Sign Language III</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:15-9:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASL 53</strong></td>
<td>American Sign Language IV</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:15-9:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 55B</td>
<td>History &amp; Culture for Deaf</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTHR 1</strong></td>
<td>Intro. to Physical Anthropology</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:00-8:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASTR 10</strong></td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>7:30-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro. to Biology</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:40-9:25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS IB</strong></td>
<td>Intro. to Business Accounting</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 2</strong></td>
<td>Intro. to Business Law</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro. to Business</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>BUS 70</em>*</td>
<td>Intro. to Marketing</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM 30b</strong></td>
<td>Intro. Organic &amp; Biochemistry</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:00-8:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 1</strong></td>
<td>Macro-Economics</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 2</strong></td>
<td>Principles of Economics (micro)</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1A</strong></td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading (3secs)</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>ENGL 1B</em>*</td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading (3secs)</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 5</strong></td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>Hist./U.S. Since 1865</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 13</strong></td>
<td>Intro. to Statistics</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>MATH 203</em>*</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>8:00-9:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSIC 15A</strong></td>
<td>Jazz Blues &amp; Pop. Music/Amer. Culture</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>8:00-9:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POSCI I</strong></td>
<td>Govt. and Politics in the U.S.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPAN 1A</strong></td>
<td>Elementary Spanish (2secs)</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:30-8:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Classes which meet Saturdays between 9 a.m. and 1 p.m.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1A</strong></td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading</td>
<td>Sat</td>
<td>9:00-12:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 13</strong></td>
<td>Intro. to Statistics</td>
<td>Sat</td>
<td>9:00-12:50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fulfills Ethnic Studies Requirement  ** Fulfills Associate Degree General Education Requirements Only

*** Fulfills U.C.'s Foreign Language Requirement  ****Fulfills U.C.B's American Cultures Requirement
Student Success and Support Program (SSSP)
The Student Success and Support Program (SSSP) is the process which brings Berkeley City College and you, the student, into an agreement designed to develop and realize your educational objectives. The process is designed to help you from the moment you first apply until you complete your studies here. The SSSP agreement acknowledges responsibilities of the college and you.

You agree to:
• Declare an educational goal.
• Meet with a counselor to discuss educational goals and develop an educational plan.
• Attend classes.
• Complete assignments and courses.
• Seek out support services as needed.
• Strive to make progress toward a defined goal.

We agree to:
• Assess your college preparation skills.
• Inform you about college programs, services, and policies.
• Provide quality instruction and counseling.
• Help you develop an educational goal.
• Provide a variety of courses and programs.
• Offer support services and follow up on your progress toward a defined goal.

Five Components to Student Success
There are five components of SSSP that help to insure your success. They are:

1. Admission—Your registration information provides us with information about your educational plans and career goals. It also helps us determine your matriculation status.

2. Orientation—An orientation session introduces you to our programs, services, academic regulations, expectations, and campus facilities.

3. Assessment—Assessment tests are provided in English and mathematics to help the counseling staff evaluate your current skills.

4. Counseling—A counselor helps you to develop an educational plan and select appropriate courses based on your objectives and your assessment information (e.g., transcripts, test results, and other information that you provide).

5. Follow-Up—Your progress toward the attainment of your educational goal is monitored regularly by our counseling staff. Recommendations for referrals to support services are made.

Selecting Your Educational Objectives
Selection of any of the following educational objectives will give you the opportunity to participate in our Student Success and Support Program:
• Obtain a bachelor’s degree (with or without an associate degree).
• Obtain a two-year associate/vocational degree (without transfer).
• Earn a vocational certificate (without transfer).
• Improve basic skills in English, reading, and math.
• Undecided on goal and need support

Any student who does not have an associate or higher degree AND enrolls in 12 or more semester units also is considered an SSSP participant, regardless of the educational objective s/he selects.

Exemption from SSSP
You are exempt from SSSP if:

1. You have earned an associate or higher degree from an accredited institution; or

2. You are enrolling in fewer than 12 units and have declared one of the following non-degree/certificate seeking educational objectives:
• Discover/formulate career interests, plans, goals, or
• Prepare for a new career (acquire job skills), or
• Advance in current job/career (update job skills), or
• Maintain certificate or license (e.g., nursing, real estate), or
• Educational enrichment (intellectual, cultural), or
• Complete credits for high school diploma.

Please Note—

1. Students who claim an exemption from any SSSP component or who choose to refuse SSSP services, should meet with a counselor to file the appropriate forms.

2. Students who wish to file a complaint of unlawful discrimination in the implementation of matriculation practices should contact the vice president of student services for information.

Important Note: All students may participate in any part of the Student Success components, even though they may qualify for exemption.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Exemption from Assessment Test Component Only

If you meet at least one of the following conditions, you are exempt from the assessment test requirement.

1. You have successfully completed (with grade “C” or higher) college level English and Mathematics courses (transcript or grade report required); or
2. You have, within the last three (3) years, taken an assessment test that can be used by Peralta staff to determine suitable placement in English and Mathematics.

If you have received services for a learning disability at any California community college within the last three (3) years, you may be exempt from assessment and should call the Disabled Students Programs and Services (DSPS) Office for an appointment at the college where you are enrolled.

For Those Who Claim or Qualify for Exemption

Note—All students may participate in any of the SSSP components, even though they may qualify for exemption.

Important Reminders about Orientation, Assessment, and Advising

A Note for Students with Disabilities—If you are a student with a physical, visual, communication, psychological, or learning disability who may require test accommodation or special assistance to participate in our registration, assessment, and/or orientation process, please make arrangements in advance through our Assessment Office at (510) 981-2804; or through Lynn Massey, Disabled Students Programs and Services, at (510) 981-2812 or 981-2814.

If you have received services for a learning disability in the last three years at any California community college, you may be exempt from the assessment component. You should call the DSPS office as soon as possible and make an appointment to see a counselor.

Spring 2015 Assessment and Orientation Sessions

Information about SSSP on pp. 65-67 will help you determine if you must complete assessment requirements.

Please note that assessment results do not keep anyone from enrolling in the college. Those results, along with other information you provide, will be used by your counselor for advising purposes only.

Please Note—

This schedule is subject to change. Space is limited, and you must make an appointment. To sign-up for an orientation* and assessment session, please stop by the assessment office (Room 121, 2050 Center Street), or call (510) 981-2804, or access Peralta’s Web site at http://www.peralta.edu for additional assessment dates and locations. All assessments take place in Rm. 126, (1st Floor) at 2050 Center St. between Shattuck Ave. and Milvia St. Sessions last approximately three hours, with assessment results (recommended courses) available at the end of the session.

For practice questions go to: www.act.org/compass/sample/index.html

Please Note—

• You should arrive 10 minutes before the start time to check in.
• Sessions take place in Rm. 126 and begin promptly at the scheduled time. No one is admitted late to orientation and assessment sessions.
• No children and/or guests are admitted in the testing room.

*An orientation session in Spanish, and Cantonese can be scheduled. Please call the assessment staff at (510) 981-2804 if you would like more information about these orientations. Thank you.
El Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil, que es parte del proceso de matrícula, es el medio que brinda el colegio a usted, el estudiante, en un acuerdo para desarrollar y alcanzar su objetivo educativo.

Este proceso está diseñado para ayudarle desde el momento en que usted solicita admisión hasta que usted completa sus estudios en cualquiera de los Colegios Peralta. El acuerdo reconoce tanto las responsabilidades del colegio como las del estudiante.

1. Declarar una meta educativa.
2. Discutir metas educativas y desarrollar un plan educativo con un consejero.
3. Asistir con regularidad a todas las clases.
4. Completar todos los cursos y sus tareas.
5. Buscar y usar los servicios de apoyo que los colegios ofrecen según sea necesario.

Admisión
Su solicitud nos provee información acerca de sus planes educativos y metas profesionales. También, ésta nos ayuda a determinar la situación suya en educativos le darán la oportunidad para participar en el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil.

Orientación
Una sesión de orientación lo introduce a nuestros programas, servicios, regulaciones académicas, expectativas y facilidades del colegio.

Evaluación
Pruebas de evaluación del inglés y matemáticas ayudan a los consejeros a evaluar sus habilidades actuales en éstas áreas.

Consejería
Un consejero le ayudará a desarrollar un plan educativo y a seleccionar cursos apropiados a base de la información de evaluación (transcripciones, resultados de las pruebas y otra información que usted provea).

Seguimiento
El progreso hacia el logro de sus metas educativas será observado regularmente por los consejeros. Recomendaciones para usar servicios de apoyo educativo se harán según sean necesarias.

Atención, Por Favor!
La selección de cualquiera de estos objetivos educativos le darán la oportunidad para participar en el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil.

* Obtenir el grado de licenciado (con o sin un grado asociado).
* Obtener un grado asociado o profesional, sin transferirse a una universidad, en dos años.
* Alcanzar un certificado profesional sin transferirse.
* Mejorar habilidades básicas en inglés, lectura o matemáticas.
* Sin meta, por el momento.

Cualquier estudiante que no tenga un grado asociado, mayor, y se matricule en 12 unidades o más por semestre, será considerado un participante del Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil independientemente del objetivo educativo seleccionado. Aunque el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil anima a todos los estudiantes a participar en él, algunos estudiantes satisfacerán los criterios de excepción.

Distrito De Colegios Comunitarios Peralta. Exencion De Participacion En El Programa Para El Éxito Estudiantil
Los estudiantes estarán exceptos de participar en el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil en los colegios del Distrito Peralta si satisfacen al menos una de las siguientes condiciones:

El/La estudiante ha alcanzado un grado asociado, o mayor, en una institución acreditada, o
El/La estudiante desea matricularse en menos de 12 unidades y ha declarado uno de los siguientes objetivos:
* Descubrir/formular intereses, planes o metas profesionales, o
* Prepararse para una carrera nueva (o adquirir destrezas de trabajo), o
* Avanzar en su trabajo o profesión (actualizar aptitudes de trabajo), o
* Mantener un certificado o licencia (ej.enfermería, bienes y raíces), o
* Enriquecer su trasfondo educativo, o
* Completar créditos para un diploma de escuela secundaria. Los estudiantes que reúnan al menos una de las siguientes condiciones estarán exceptos del requisito de la prueba de evaluación:
* El/La estudiante provee evidencia (transcripción oficial o informe de calificaciones) a cursos de nivel universitario en inglés y matemáticas, con calificación de “C” o mejor, o
* El/La estudiante ha tomado una prueba de evaluación durante los últimos tres (3) años que el personal de Peralta puede usar para determinar una colocación apropiada en cursos de inglés y matemáticas.

1. Los estudiantes que reclaman exención de cualquier componente de la matrícula o que escogen rechazar los servicios que el proceso de la matrícula incluye deben hablar con un consejero para llenar los formularios apropiados.

2. Los estudiantes que desean someter una queja por discriminación ilegal en la implementación de las prácticas del proceso de matrícula deben hablar con un decano de Servicios Estudiantiles para información adicional. Todo estudiante puede, si desea, participar en cualquier componente del Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil, aún si califica para la excepción.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Important News about California Community Colleges
Board of Governors Enrollment Fee Waiver

California’s Board of Governors Waiver (BOGW) Program waives enrollment fees for qualified California residents who attend community colleges for the entire academic year. You may receive a waiver for any number of units, with no minimum. Read the directions on how to apply for a Fee Waiver on p. 69 of this schedule or ask at BCC’s Financial Aid Office. In order to be eligible for the Fee Waiver the Admissions and Records Office must first determine that applicants meet California residency requirements.

All students with financial need qualify, as do those who receive benefits from the following sources:

**Documentation for BOGEFW Method A**

TANF/CalWORKs or SSI Recipients—

If you wish to receive the Fee Waiver based on demonstration of financial need, you must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Need is established using the federal needs analysis formula. You also must furnish the Financial Aid Office with a current printout from the agency for verification purposes.

If you are receiving benefits from TANF/Cal Works, SSI, or General Assistance, you may be eligible for the Fee Waiver under Method A. Consult BCC’s Financial Aid Office for details.

**Documentation for BOGEFW Method B—**

If you meet the 2014-15 income standards may be eligible to receive the Fee Waiver under Method B. If you are a dependent, you must use the parental income and household size. A parent’s signature is required for dependent students. If you are independent, you must use your and your spouse’s income and family size. If you apply for the Fee Waiver under Method B, you may be required to furnish BCC’s Financial Aid Office with proof of income.

**Documentation for BOGEFW Method C—**

If you do not meet the income standards for Method B, you may be eligible to receive the Fee Waiver under Method C providing that they demonstrate sufficient financial need.

Your need will be determined using the Federal Need Analysis system, the same one used to determine need for all Title IV Federal Student Aid programs.

The need analysis is performed once you complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) on line at www.fafsa.ed.gov. However, unless you have done so already, we recommend that you first obtain your Federal Student Aid PIN# which you will use to sign your application electronically, instead of mailing in a paper signature page. This will save you up to six weeks of processing time. The Web site for the PIN # is www.pin.ed.gov.

BCC’s Financial Aid Office will determine if you demonstrate sufficient need for the BOGFW “C” after we download the results of your federal need analysis.

If you complete your form correctly and sign it electronically, your need analysis will be available for us to download in three-to-four business days after you submit your application.

**Refunds**

If you apply for and are deemed eligible for the BOGW after you pay your enrollment fees, you will be eligible for reimbursement of enrollment fees only.

You will only be reimbursed for the number of units in which you were enrolled at the time of the refund. If the BOGW is awarded after the end of a semester, the BOGW cannot reimburse you for the semester that has ended.

**Important News about AB540**

Students verified as eligible under AB540 California Dream Act are able to apply for the BOGEFW. You are an AB 540 eligible student if you meet all of the following criteria:

- Attended a California high school for at least three years;
- Graduated from a California high school, got a GED, or passed the California High School Proficiency exam;
- Are enrolled at a California Community College; and
- If required, complete an affidavit saying you have filed (or will file when you are eligible to do so) for legal immigration status.

You can complete the California Dream Application at http://dream.csac.ca.gov/

### 2014-15 Level B BOGEFW Annual Family Income Levels*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># in Household (including self)</th>
<th>2013 Income</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$17,235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$23,265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$29,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$35,325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$41,355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$47,385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$53,415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$59,445</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each Additional Family Member $6,030

*Income levels may change. Contact Berkeley City College’s Financial Aid Office to determine your eligibility based on individual family size and income. These standards are based on the federal poverty guidelines as published annually by the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services. Under Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations, the student or the student’s family must have a total income in the prior year (in this case, 2013) that is equal to 150% of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Poverty Guidelines based on family size. These income standards are for the 2014-15 academic year and are to be used to determine BOGFW-B eligibility effective July 1, 2014.

**Deadline**

The deadline for applying for the BOGW for the 2014-15 academic year is June 30, 2015. We are not permitted by state regulations to retroactively process a Fee Waiver for any student after that date. No exceptions. No appeals will be accepted.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
An Important Message for Our Students from Berkeley City College’s Financial Aid Office

How to Apply for Your Board of Governors Fee Waiver (BOGFW)

To apply for a California Community College Board of Governors Fee Waiver (BOGFW), you must:

• Complete the 2014-15 Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) online as part of your BOG Fee Waiver application process.

• To complete your FAFSA, visit www.fafsa.ed.gov: Berkeley City College’s Federal School Code is 014311.

• After seven (7) business days if your Passport Account still shows that you still owe fees, please visit the Financial Aid Office.

• A 2014-15 Fee Waiver Application in Spanish is available at the following Web link: http://extranet.cccco.edu/Divisions/StudentServices/FinancialAid/BOGFeeWaiverProgram.aspx
Welcome to PASSPORT
Peralta’s Student Administration System

PASSPORT is your one-stop online registration and student information center at Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and Merritt College. PASSPORT lets you:

• Register for College and Enroll in Your Classes
• Find Your Grades
• Apply for Financial Aid
• Create Your Own Student Web Page and Much, Much More.

Passport is designed to be student-friendly and registration is easy.

• *Priority registration by appointment date for Spring 2015 is as follows: CalWORKs, DSP&S, EOPS, Foster Youth and Veterans, Mon., Nov. 3; First Year Experience (FYE), New Matriculated Students (who have taken COUN 200A), Student Athletes and TRiO Students, Wed., Nov. 5; and High School Students, Mon., Dec. 8.*

• If you are a continuing student in Spring 2015, follow instructions on p. 71.**

  Registration for continuing students begins Thur., Nov. 6 (by appointment dates based on units in the Peralta system).

• If you are a new or returning student in Spring 2015 follow instructions on p. 72.* Registration for new and returning students begins Mon., Dec. 1.

• You can connect online and enroll from anywhere you choose. We also have PASSPORT computers at Berkeley City College, and can help you use the new system.

*You are a new or former student if you have never attended a Peralta college or were enrolled prior to Spring 2014.

**You are a continuing student if you were enrolled in spring or fall 2014.
ENROLLMENT STEPS
- For Continuing Students -
(Spring 2015 Enrollment for Continuing Students)

Step 1 - Select Your Classes
1. Look through BCC’s current class schedule and identify classes you want to take.
2. Check the college catalog or meet with a counselor to ensure you have met prerequisites for the courses.

Step 2 - Enroll in Your Classes
1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the “Enroll Now” link.
3. Click the “Activate My Account” link.
4. Follow the instructions to activate your account (account activation is only required once) and proceed to log into the PASSPORT Student Administration System.
5. Click the “Student Center” link.
6. Complete the Continuing Student Enrollment Survey, if applicable
7. Under “Enrollment Dates”, view your enrollment appointment time. You may enroll for classes on or after this date and time.
8. When you are eligible to enroll, click the “Add a Class” link and follow the instructions.
9. To drop a class, click the “Drop a Class” link and follow the instructions.

Student Identification Cards (All Students)
All students should obtain a free student identification card. ID cards are issued to students enrolled in at least one BCC course. You must present proof of enrollment and full payment of fees before your ID card is issued. If you already have an ID card, you only need to obtain a Current Semester Sticker, available from Rm. 151A on the first floor.

Check with the 1st Floor Welcome Desk for the latest Student ID hours.

Important Reminder — You must attend your first class meeting. If you do not attend the first class meeting, your place may be given to others who are waiting to add the class.

For Eight-Week Courses — If you wish to enroll in eight-week or short-term courses, you must be officially enrolled by the first class meeting. If you wish to drop an eight week or short-term course and receive a refund, you must drop prior to the first class meeting. See the refund section in this schedule.

Pass/No Pass Option —
Step 1: Check the college catalog to see if your class is eligible for P/NP grading. If it is, go to step 2.
Step 2: Go to your Passport Student Center to choose P/NP on or before Fri., Feb. 6.

Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office is located at:
2050 Center St., 1st, Floor, Berkeley 94704
(510) 981-2805 or 981-2806

Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office Hours* Are —
Spring 2015 Semester Registration and Admissions Office Hours
Monday, Nov. 3 thru Friday, Jan. 9 —
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, Fridays
8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Wednesdays
Saturdays, Closed
Monday, Jan. 12 thru Friday, Jan. 23 —
8 a.m. to 6:30 p.m., Mondays thru Thursdays
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Fridays
Saturdays, Closed

Admissions and Records Office Holiday Closures —
The Admissions Office is closed on these holidays —
Tuesday, Nov. 11, Veterans’ Day; Thursday thru Sunday, Nov. 27-Dec. 1, Thanksgiving Observance; Tue., Dec. 23 thru Thur., Jan. 1, Winter Break; Mon., Jan. 19, Dr. Martin Luther King Jr’s Birthday Observance; Fri., Feb. 13 thru Mon., Feb. 16, Presidents’ Day Observance.

*Note: Admissions Office hours are subject to change.
ENROLLMENT STEPS
- For New and Former Students-
(Spring 2015 Enrollment for New and Former Students)

Step 1 - Apply for Admission
1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the Enroll Now link.
3. Click the Apply for Admissions link.
4. Follow the CCCApply instructions to complete and submit your online application.
5. Once you complete your application, a message will be sent to your personal email or an email assigned to you by CCCApply. The message you receive will show you how to log into your Student Center, where you will eventually enroll for your classes.
6. You are now ready to complete the Matriculation requirements of Assessment, Orientation & Counseling. If you have been notified that you are exempt from the Matriculation requirements, proceed to Step 4 “Class Enrollment.”

Step 2 - Complete Assessment and Orientation
Assessment
Assessment in English or English as a Second Language (ESL) and mathematics will be used by your counselor to help you choose your classes.

Orientation
You will attend an orientation program designed to make you familiar with Berkeley City College and its services.

Step 3 - Complete Counseling and Advisement
See a counselor to help you to develop an educational plan and select appropriate courses based on your objectives and assessment evaluation (non Peralta transcripts, assessment test results (e.g., IB, AP) and other information must be provided by you).

Step 4 - Class Enrollment
1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the Enroll Now link.
3. Click the Activate My Account link.
4. Follow the instructions to activate your account and proceed to log into the PASSPORT Student Administration System.
5. Click the Student Center link.
6. Under Enrollment Dates, click the Open Enrollment Dates link. (New students can only enroll during the Open Enrollment period.)
7. When you are eligible to enroll, click the Add a Class link and follow the instructions.
8. To drop a class, click the Drop a Class link and follow the instructions.

Note: Exemption from BCC College Orientation
1. You plan to enroll in fewer than 12 units and declare one of the following non-degree/certificate educational objectives:
   • Discover/formulate career interests, plans, goals.
   • Prepare for a new career (acquire job skills).
   • Advance in current job/career (update job skills).
   • Maintain certificate or license (e.g. nursing, real estate).
   • Acquire educational enrichment (intellectual, cultural).
   • Complete credits for high school diploma.

Exemption from Assessment Component Only
If you meet at least one of the following conditions, you are exempt from the assessment component:

1. You have successfully completed (grade C or higher) college-level English and mathematics courses (transcript or grade report required); or
2. You have, within the last three (3) years, taken an assessment test that can be used to determine suitable placement in English and mathematics. If you have have received services for a learning disability in the last three years at any California community college, you may be exempt from the assessment component. Call BCC’s Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) Office at (510) 981-2812 or 981-2813 to make a counseling appointment.

Pass/No Pass Option—
Step 1: Check the college catalog to see if your class is eligible for P/NP grading. If it is, go to step 2.
Step 2: Go to your Passport Student Center to choose P/NP on or before Fri., Feb. 6.

Please Note—
You may participate in any of the Student Success and Support Program (SSSP) components, even though you qualify for exemption. Peralta’s Prerequisite Policy is enforced for all students at all Peralta colleges.

• Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office is located at:
  2050 Center St., 1st, Floor, Berkeley 94704
  (510) 981-2805 or 981-2806

Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office Hours* Are—

Spring 2015 Semester Registration and Admissions Office Hours
Monday, Nov. 3 thru Friday, Jan. 9—
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, Fridays
8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Wednesdays
Saturday, Closed

Monday, Jan. 12 thru Friday, Jan. 23—
8 a.m. to 6:30 p.m., Mondays thru Thursdays
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Fridays
Saturday, Closed

• Admissions and Records Office Holiday Closures—
The Admissions Office is closed on these holidays—
Tuesday, Nov. 11, Veterans’ Day; Thursday thru Sunday, Nov. 27-Dec. 1, Thanksgiving Observance; Tue., Dec. 23 thru Thur., Jan. 1, Winter Break; Mon., Jan. 19, Dr. Martin Luther King Jr’s Birthday Observance; Fri., Feb. 13 thru Mon., Feb. 16, Presidents’ Day Observance.

*Note: Admissions Office hours are subject to change.
BERKELEY CITY COLLEGE (BCC)
2050 Center St., Berkeley, CA 94704; (510) 981-2800; www.berkeleycitycollege.edu

Need help with registration, directions to your classes or to student services?

Ask a BCC Student Ambassador

Berkeley City College welcomes you! If you need help with registration or if you wish to know more about BCC, visit our Welcome Center Information Desk on the 1st floor at BCC. It is staffed by members of the Berkeley City College Student Ambassador Corps. Ask a Student Ambassador if you need help with:

- Passport Registration
- Directions to Counseling Assessment, and Other Student Services
- Group Tours of the BCC Campus
- Outreach to High Schools and Youth Groups
- Answers to Questions about College
- Locating Faculty, Classrooms and Offices
- Finding the Latest BCC Class Schedules

Ambassadors will gladly help you and welcome you to life at BCC. To find out more about BCC’s Student Ambassador Program, e-mail or phone BCC’s Welcome Center at: bccambassador@peralta.edu or at (510) 981-2858.
California Residency and Fee Information

Who May Enroll
Anyone 18 years of age or older may enroll as a California resident or non-resident. Anyone under 18 years of age who is a high school graduate, has a GED or California High School Proficiency Certificate, or is a special part-time student also may enroll. See High School Pre-High School Students in this section.

International Students
For holders of non-immigrant visas (F-1 or M-1):
Complete an International Student Application for admission and submit it along with a $50 application fee to the Peralta Community College District, 333 E. 8th St., Oakland, CA 94606. Call (510) 466-7295. Once you are admitted, call (510) 466-7380 or e-mail GlobalEd@peralta.edu for an appointment.

High School/Pre-High School Students
If you are a high school student, you may enroll as a part-time student. You should approach appropriate course offerings with your high school counselor before pursuing this educational avenue. You must have a recommendation from your high school counselor, principal, the consent of your parents, and approval from Peralta’s District Director of Admissions and Records. The units you earn are for college credit. With approval of your high school, you may also receive high school credit. High school students who wish to enroll in English and/or math courses must complete an assessment and orientation session. All others are strongly encouraged to complete assessment and orientation to ensure appropriate course placement. Students also are encouraged to bring a copy of their high school transcript to the counseling session.

If you wish to enroll in 6.5 or more semester units in Spring or Spring or in 3.5 or more semester units in summer, you need approval from Dr. May Chen, Berkeley City College’s Vice President of Student Services. Call (510) 981-2820.

AC Transit EasyPass Fees
All students enrolled in 9 or more units are required to pay an AC Transit EasyPass fee of $36 per semester. This fee will be collected at the time of enrollment. With EasyPass, you can ride all AC Transit bus lines, including local and Transbay service, at all times. Plus, you save over 94 percent off the local rate and 96 percent off Transbay service. Please note: This fee is non-refundable.

Spring 2015 Enrollment Fees and Nonresident Tuition*

| California residents who have lived in the state one year and a day. | $46 Per Unit |
| Out of State Students | $259 Per Unit (Includes $46 Per Unit Enrollment Fee) |
| International Students | $265 Per Unit (Includes the $46 Per Unit Enrollment Fee+$6 Capital Outlay Fee Up to $144 Per Year) |
| Other Peralta Colleges Fees | $2 Campus Center Use Fee |
| | $18 Per Semester Health Fee |
| | $36 AC Transit “Easy Pass” Fee for Students Enrolled In 9 or More Units |
| | $2 Per Day or $40 Per Semester Parking Fee for College of Alameda, Laney, and Merritt Colleges |

*Community college fees are subject to change by the California State Legislature. You have 10 working days to submit your payment or your registration MAY be cancelled and a hold will be placed on your account. You may pay with a credit card when you register online.

Instruction and Materials Fees
Under the provisions of Title 5, Section 59400, it is the policy of the Peralta Community College District that students may be required to provide instructional and other materials required for a credit or noncredit course. Provided such materials are of continuing value to the student outside the classroom setting, and provided such materials are not solely or exclusively available from the district. Except as specifically authorized under specific classes, students are not required to pay a fee for any instructional or other materials required for a credit or noncredit course. Required materials are those which you must procure or possess as a condition of registration, enrollment, or entry into a class; or any such material which is necessary to achieve those required objectives of a course which are to be accomplished under the supervision of an instructor during class hours.

Proof of Residency
California regulations require that before the first day of each term, new students bring proof of 366 days residency in the state.

Community College Enrollment Fee and Other Fees
You are required to pay a California Community College Enrollment Fee. The $46 per semester unit fee is collected at the time of enrollment into classes. Other Peralta Colleges fees include a $18 Health Fee, a $2 Campus Center Use Fee and a $36 AC Transit “Easy Pass” fee for students enrolled in 9 or more units.

High school/pre-high school students admitted part-time upon recommendation of their principal are exempt from the enrollment fee. Community college fees are subject to change by the California State Legislature.

Nonresident Tuition
If you are not a legal resident of California for a year prior to the first day of the term, you must pay $259 per unit (includes the $46 per unit California community college enrollment fee). Nonresident high school students are exempt from Nonresident Tuition if they enrol in courses for high school credit.

International Student Tuition and Capital Outlay Fee
All international students who are both citizens and residents of foreign countries, are charged a $265 per unit tuition (includes the $46 per unit community college enrollment fee plus $6 Capital Outlay Fee up to $144 per year).
All Fees are Due and Payable at the Time of Enrollment*

Resident Student Enrollment Fee Refunds: How to Apply for Them

For Class Cancellations—
The state-mandated enrollment fee will be fully refunded if an action of the college (e.g., class cancellation) prevents you from attending class.

You may request a refund up to the end of the following term in which the refund was due. After that time you will not be eligible for the refund.

For Regular Session Full-Term Classes—
1. If you cancel your registration prior to the first day of instruction, or if you officially withdraw from classes prior to Census Day, you shall be entitled to a full refund, less a $10 processing fee (charged whether or not the class was attended).
2. If you officially complete a change of program prior to Census Day, and as a result reduce the number of units in which you are enrolled, you are entitled to a refund if the change places you in a different enrollment fee category. You shall not be subject to the processing fee.
3. If you pay an enrollment fee of less than $10, and cancel your registration or withdraw from all classes before the deadline, the processing fee shall equal the enrollment fee.
4. No refund of the Enrollment Fee will be made to any student who withdraws from classes after Census Day. Please refer to deadline dates in the calendar on p. 4 in this class schedule.

For Members of the Armed Forces—
Members of an active or reserve military unit who receive orders compelling a withdrawal from courses, may, upon petition, receive a full refund of the Enrollment Fee unless academic credit is awarded.

For Variable-Unit Classes—
No refund shall be made for variable units not earned by the student.

For Short-Term Classes and Open Entry/Open Exit Classes—
1. If you enrolled in a short-term or open-entry/open-exit class, you will receive a 100 percent refund if you officially withdraw before the ten percent point of the length of the course. Please refer to deadline dates in the calendar on p. 4 of this class schedule.

Refunds for International Students—
A full refund of Nonresident Tuition and Capital Outlay Fee will be made for any class which is canceled by Berkeley City College. Also, a 100 percent refund (minus a $20 processing fee) will be made for any class from which you withdraw through the last day to drop regular session credit classes and receive a refund.

A 50 percent refund of tuition will be made upon your official withdrawal from all classes after the last day to drop regular session credit classes and you will receive a refund through the last day to drop regular session credit classes without a “W” appearing on the your transcript (no grade record date) as indicated in the college calendar.

No refund will be made to you after the “no grade record date” for regular session classes. You may appeal to the vice president of student services to waive restrictions of this refund policy for cases of extreme hardship.

Berkeley City College
Cashier’s Office
1st Fl., Rm. 153, (510) 981-2842

Hours:
Mon., Tue., Thur., Fri. 8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.
& Wed., 8:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m.

*Note: All fees are due and payable at the time of enrollment. This means that you are obligated to pay fees once enrolled, regardless of whether you later decide to drop classes.
Important Registration Information for Our International Students

If you are an international student, you must register through and use the services of the Peralta Community College District’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education. Review the questions and answers on this page to help you get started with registration and enrollment for your classes at Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and/or Merritt College.

• If I am an international student, how can I register for Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and/or Merritt College (the Peralta Colleges)?

If you are in international student, you must complete a Peralta Colleges International Student Registration Application. Read instructions carefully and follow the steps below.

Peralta Colleges Admissions Process for International Students

• Step 1
Submit your completed application, a $50 (U.S.) non-refundable application fee, and other required documents to Peralta’s Office of International Education.

• Step 2
We will contact you in approximately two weeks to confirm whether your application was accepted. If your application is incomplete, we will ask you to submit the required missing and incomplete documents.

• Step 3
After you are accepted, you must submit your tuition and fee payments for your first semester.

• Step 4
After you submit your tuition and fee payments, we will issue you a letter of acceptance and all necessary immigration documents.

• What else must I do as part of my Peralta registration process?
If you are a newly arrived international student, you must attend a mandatory Spring semester orientation.

• When and where will my orientation take place?
Your orientation takes place at Peralta’s Office of International Education. Phone the office for times and dates. During your orientation, you will hear about support services for international students.

You also will be given an international student handbook which contains important information which you are required to know in order to be a successful student while staying in the United States.

• What other services does your office provide for international students?
Peralta’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education provides quality support services for international students. We can help you and provide support with:

  • Immigration Issues
  • Academic and Personal Counseling and Advising
  • Orientation to College
  • Tuition Questions
  • Housing
  • Activities/Trips
  • Health, Medical and Safety Concerns
  • Tax Workshops
  • Assistance with Social Security and Department of Motor Vehicles Questions

• Where can I find information about online classes?
You may find information about online classes at http://eperalta.org.

• Do Peralta colleges sponsor Study Abroad Programs?
Yes. Study Abroad programs are offered by various Peralta colleges. Information about Study Abroad programs is available at http://international.eperalta.org.

• What is the address and phone number of Peralta’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education?
Peralta’s Office of International Education is located at:
333 East 8th St. Oakland, CA 94606
Office Hours are:
8:15 a.m. to 4:45 p.m.
Monday through Friday
Contact:
Thomas Torres-Gil
Peralta Community College District
Office of International Education
For international student counseling information:
e-mail: ttorresgil@peralta.edu
or globaled@peralta.edu
or phone 510-587-7385 or 510-466-7380

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
About Our Student Services

Berkeley City College offers a variety of student services which provide you with the support and assistance you need to reach your educational goals. We hope you will take advantage of these services while attending the college. Your success is important to us! If you have needs which may not be met by the services listed here, call the Vice President of Student Services at (510) 981-2810.

Counseling Office Hours
Mon., Tue., Wed., Thur., 8:30 a.m.-7 p.m.
Fri., 8:30 a.m.-4 p.m.

During registration, counselors are available on a drop-in, first-come, first-served basis. Hours differ during drop-in periods. During the first two weeks before and two weeks after registration, counselors may not return your calls because of the large number of students who see them. Appointments are necessary for developing student education plans. Please note that counselors’ hours are subject to change.

Anne-Maria Basso, Counselor*
2nd Floor
Denise Fontenot, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 257
Tamara Harris-Coleman, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 254
Allene Hamilton-Young, Career Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 253
Amy Herrera, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 257
Jennifer Lenahan, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 259
Gabriel Martinez, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 256
Emie Mitsuno, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 252
Catherine Nichols, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 256
Susan Truong, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 251
Hermia Yam, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 255
Desk Counseling*
(510) 981-5036, 2nd Floor

Transfer & Career Information Center

BCC’s Transfer & Career Information Center is a resource for questions you have about choosing your career, choosing a major, or selecting a transfer institution.

California college catalogs and other college resource materials are available to assist you with research and information on school and major selection. You can meet with four-year college representatives who visit each month. Check our website for the most current calendar of events.

Plan your Associate Degree, Certificate, or General Education Program—
If you wish to complete an associate degree or a certificate, it is recommended that you see an academic counselor during your first semester to plan your program.

Plan to transfer into Baccalaureate degree programs at four-year universities—
If you wish to transfer to a four-year college or university, meet with an academic counselor to discuss eligibility and admission requirements. Counselors will help you develop a Student Education Plan (SEP) which will outline the courses you must take to fulfill your transfer educational objective.

Transfer Curriculum for UCs and CSUs—
The University of California and California State University campuses have cooperated to develop IGETC (Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum). IGETC is a pattern of courses that you can use to satisfy lower division general education requirements at any UC or CSU campus. You must complete the entire pattern of courses in order to be certified.

Note: IGETC is not recommended for all majors. Please check with your counselor to plan your program. At minimum, 60 transfer units are required for admission as a transfer student.

Transfer curriculum for CSUs only—
If you are seeking a bachelor’s degree at a California State University you must complete a 60-semester unit breadth requirement, distributed among five academic areas. Certification is provided when you complete the prescribed pattern of courses. A list of the CSU General Education breadth requirements are available from a counselor or in the Transfer Center. GE requirements are not recommended for all majors. Please check with your counselor to plan your program.

Transfer Information Online—
You can access articulation agreements, general education and major preparation requirements, and other transfer information at the ASSIST website: www.assist.org.

Concurrent Enrollment with Four Year Colleges and Universities—
BCC offers a concurrent enrollment program with the University of California -Berkeley, Mills College, and California State University, East Bay. This program provides access to these three institutions for students who might not otherwise consider them. The program allows you to take courses you need (if offered) that are not available at BCC and enables you to test your potential for success in a university/four-year college setting. You pay the same fees for concurrent enrollment courses as you do for your BCC courses. You are not eligible for this program if you have previously attended a four-year institution or hold a bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a university.

Career Services
• Career Assessment, and Occupations and
College Information Software
• Job Board, Including Career Fair Notices
• Career Resources Library
• Website
• Career Counselor

The Transfer & Career Information Center is in Room 243, 2nd Floor west wing. Hours are 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. and also are posted at the Center and on the website: www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/transfer/

Call Paula Coil, Center Coordinator, at (510) 981-2811, or e-mail pcoil@peralta.edu for more information.
Use Our Student Services to Reach Your Educational Goals

CalWORKs

CalWORKs (California Work Opportunities and Responsibilities to Kids) is a program designed to provide the support and training you need to get a good job. As a CalWORKs participant, you join a supportive group that provides:
- Pre-and-Post-Employment Training
- Intensive Job Training

CalWORKs can help you reach your goals by providing you with free services such as:
- Child Care Subsidies
- Financial Aid (Grants, Fee Waivers)
- Continual One-on-One Support
- Work Skills Development
- College Success and Test-Taking Techniques
- Career and Personal Counseling
- Community Resource Referrals
- Tutorial Assistance

CalWORKs helps you to prepare for jobs in growing fields with many opportunities for advancement. They include:
- American Sign Language
- Biotechnology
- Business/Computer Information Systems
- Office Skills for Business
- Small Business Management
- Social Services (Paraprofessional)

CalWORKs office hours are 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., 3rd floor. Call the CalWORKs office at (510) 981-2847. We look forward to serving you.

CalWORKs Counselor*  
(510) 981-2863, 3rd Floor, Rm. 349

Extended Opportunity Programs and Services

Extended Opportunity Program and Services (EOPS) provides financial and academic support to community college students whose educational and socioeconomic backgrounds may prevent them from successfully attending college. To qualify, you must be: a California resident; enrolled in at least 12 units, but not have completed more than 70 degree-applicable units; eligible for a Board of Governors’ grant; and educationally disadvantaged. Services provided are: orientation, early registration, specialized counseling, academic planning, career guidance, academic progress monitoring, tutoring, book grants, transfer assistance, and special cultural awareness activities.

EOPS Counseling Hours
Carlos Romero, EOPS Counselor*  
(510) 981-2836, Office in Rm. 344

EOPS Office Hours
Fatima Shah, Program Coordinator  
(510) 981-2831, Office in Rm. 342
Mon., Tue., Thur., Fri.: 8 a.m.-5 p.m.  
Wed., 8 a.m.-7 p.m.

Financial Aid

The college offers a wide variety of financial aid programs and services to help you meet your educational costs. The college participates in the Federal Pell Grant Program, the Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant Program (SEOG), the Federal College-Work Study Program, and the Board of Governors Waiver Program (BOGEFW). For application information, go to www.berkeleycitycollege.edu. Click on Student Services, then select Financial Aid. You may also contact our Financial Aid Office via phone, e-mail, or in person. There are no emergency loans. As you plan your college budget, include educational costs for items such as books, supplies, and transportation.

Financial Aid Office Hours
Loan Nguyen, Program Supervisor  
(510) 981-2808; bcc-finaid@peralta.edu
Mon., Tuesday, Thursday, 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.
Wednesday, 8:30 a.m. to 7 p.m.
Friday, 8:30 a.m. to Noon

International Students

Thomas Torres-Gil  
Peralta Community College District  
Office of International Education
For international student counseling information:  
e-mail globaled@peralta.edu  
or phone 510-587-7385 or 510-466-7380

Learning Communities at BCC

Enroll in a BCC Learning Community to help ensure your college success. A Learning Community is a cohort-based educational program. You take classes with the same group of people, get to know your classmates, and support each other, while your instructors and counselors work with you to help you succeed. You can choose from First Year Experience, Global Studies, PACE Pathways, PERSIST, Public and Human Services, Spanish Medical Interpreter and TEACH.

To find out more about BCC Learning Communities and how you can enroll, e-mail:
Carlos Cortez, Dean  
cocortez@peralta.edu
James Aganon, Counselor  
jaganon@peralta.edu  
or  
Christina Taing, Counselor  
taing@peralta.edu

Library

BCC’s Susan Almon Duncan Library is open to all currently registered Peralta College students, faculty, and staff. The library contains over 8,000 volumes, a small collection of print periodicals, and an audiovisual collection. You may check out materials with a current Berkeley City College (or other Peralta college) Photo ID card and current enrollment sticker. The card is free of charge and can be obtained in Rm. 124B, 1st Floor. Library computer workstations provide access to the college’s catalog, as well as over 20 online databases.

There are computer workstations with worldwide web access; and ADA-compliant workstations are also available to DSPS students and faculty. Some alternate media is provided in Braille, e-text and large print upon request.

Important Note about This Class Schedule

This schedule is available in an alternate media format upon request. If you need further accommodations, contact the Disabled Students Program at 981-2812.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Library
(continued)
Book media sources, including videocassette and audiocassette tapes, CDs; VCR, DVD, and CD equipment are also available for use inside the library. Students also may use the library services and facilities at the College of Alameda, Laney, and Merritt campuses.

Library Information
Library URL:
http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/library/

Circulation Desk:
981-2824

Reference Desk:
981-2821

Library Hours
Monday thru Thursday, 8:30 a.m.-8 p.m.
Friday, 8:30 a.m.-4 p.m.
Saturday, 10 a.m.-4 p.m.

Josh Boatright, Librarian, 981-2991
Heather Dodge, Librarian, 981-2964
Louisa Roberts, Library Technician, 981-2824

Disabled Students
Programs and Services (DSPS)

Disabled Students Programs and Services (DSPS) at Berkeley City College provides supportive/accommodative services on an individual basis to new and continuing students who have limitations associated with verified disabilities. Our goal is to provide equal access and opportunity. At the same time, we promote maximum independence and integration for students with disabilities.

Our counseling services include making arrangements for classroom and test accommodations and limited guidance. Our learning disabilities staff members assess learning issues and provide guidance and resources associated with learning disabilities and other learning deficits and styles.

Our alternate media and adaptive technology staff members support student educational efforts by providing a variety of technologically current services and resources. These include:

- Audio Books as MP3 or DAISY
- Large print, Braille
- Etext, including PDF, Kurzweil Braille, MS Word
- Screen readers, screen magnification, voice recognition and other assistive software and equipment responsive to a range of learning needs.

If you wish to apply for DSPS services, schedule an appointment, or have questions, please contact us at (510) 981-2812, or at (510) 981-2813; or e-mail Lynn Massey at cmassey@peralta.edu or to Dolores Harshaw at dharshaw@peralta.edu.

DSPS Staff:
Catherine Massey, Staff Assistant
2nd. Floor, Rm. 261
cmassey@peralta.edu or (510) 981-2812

Dolores Harshaw, Staff Assistant
2nd. Floor, Rm. 261
dharshaw@peralta.edu or (510) 981-2813

Windy Franklin, Counselor/Coordinator
2nd. Floor, Rm. 262
wfranklin@peralta.edu or (510) 981-2835

Joyce Russell, Counselor
2nd. Floor, Rm. 264
jrussell@peralta.edu or (510) 981-2959

Maricela Becerra, LD Specialist
2nd. Floor, Rm. 265
mbecerra@peralta.edu or (510) 981-2929

Roberto Gonzalez, Alternate Media Specialist
2nd. Floor, Rm. 244
rgonzalez@peralta.edu or (510) 981-2826

Note that each Peralta campus has services for students with disabilities. You must register for disability services at each Peralta campus where you attend classes.

Photo I.D.
Location: 1st Floor
Monday through Thursday, 8 a.m.-5 p.m.
Wednesday, 8 a.m.-7 p.m.

Tutoring—Jerry L. Adams Learning Resources Center

BCC’s Jerry L. Adams Learning Resources Center (LRC) at 2050 Center St., 1st Floor, seeks to help students develop their academic skills so that they may become more self-confident and independent learners. LRC services include individual tutoring in English, French, math, physics, Spanish, writing, computerized tutorial programs and access to computers to prepare papers.

For details about hours and appointments:
For Jerry Adams LRC: Phone (510) 981-2871, e-mail rosenbaum@peralta.edu or drop by the front desk.

Veterans’ Services

Berkeley City College is committed to assisting veterans, their dependents, and reservists in obtaining their VA educational benefits and to achieve their educational and career goals. The college is approved to offer programs that lead to a certificate, an associate degree and transfer to a four-year college or university.

To get started with our program, please read the program brochure and be sure that you have completed all the steps outlined before meeting with the VA Counselor and/or Certifying Official. As part of applying for certification at Berkeley City College, you must first complete a U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs online application to determine your educational benefits. After you receive your eligibility letter from the Department of Veterans Affairs, you must then meet with our VA counselor to plan your program of study and to review all of your documentation.

Jennifer Lenahan, Certifying Official
(510) 981-5039, 2nd Floor, Rm. 257
Mon., Tue., Thur., 8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.
Wed., 11 a.m.-7 p.m.; Fri., By Appointment

Amy Herrera, Counselor
(510) 981-2960, 2nd Floor, Rm. 257
9 a.m. to 4 p.m., Tue. and Thur.
( Appointment Recommended)

Veterans’ Resource Center

Berkeley City College’s Veterans Resource Center (VRC) is a meeting place for the college’s Veterans Club. It also provides resources to assist veterans with education benefits, tutoring and provides a source of camaraderie for our veteran students. The center is a resource for veteran students who may not have education benefits and may need assistance with housing, emergency shelter, food and clothing programs, and health and counseling services. The VRC is located at:

BCC’s South Campus
2070 Allston Way
(between Shattuck & Milvia St.) Rm. 202
Berkeley, CA 94704

The VRC is coordinated by Jennifer Lenahan, BCC’s Veteran’s Certifying Official, and the college’s Veteran’s Club. For information about VRC hours and services, e-mail:

Jennifer Lenahan
(510) 981-5039, 2nd Floor, Rm. 259
jlenahan@peralta.edu or bccvets@gmail.com.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
The following is a list of study areas described in BCC’s catalog supplement and in the college’s 2013-2015 catalog for which BCC awards an Associate in Arts degree (AA), an Associate in Science degree (AS), a Certificate of Achievement (CA), or a Certificate of Proficiency (CP) in liberal arts, science, occupational fields, or specialized areas of study. The Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) and the Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) are intended for students who plan to complete a Bachelor’s degree in a similar major at a CSU campus.

American Sign Language AA CA
Anthropology AA-T
Art AA
Art: Figure Studies CA
Art History AA-T
Public Art CA
Studio Art AA-T
Biotechnology AS CA CP
Business Accounting AA CP
Business Administration for Transfer AS-T
General Business AA CA
Office Skills for Business CA
Communication Studies AA-T
Computer Information Systems
Applied Microcomputer Information Systems AS CA
Computer Programming AS CA
Network Support Technician AS CA
Web Programming AS CA
Elementary Teacher Education AA-T
English English for Transfer AA-T
English Language/Literature AA
English Language/Writing AA
Creative Writing/Fiction CA
Creative Writing/Playwriting and Screenwriting CP
Creative Writing/Poetry CA
English as a Second Language
High Intermediate CP
Advanced CP
Global Studies AA
History AA-T
Liberal Arts
Liberal Arts with Emphasis in Arts and Humanities AA
Liberal Arts with Emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences AA
Liberal Arts: CSU General Education Breadth CA
Liberal Arts: Interssegmental General Education Transfer (IGETC) AS-T
Mathematics for Transfer CA
Multimedia Arts
Animation AA CA
Digital Imaging AA CA
Digital Video Arts AA CA
Web Design/Production AA CA
Writing for Multimedia AA* CA*
Advanced 3D Illustration CP
Advanced Animation CP
Advanced Digital Imaging CP
Advanced Digital Photography CP
Advanced Digital Printing CP
Advanced Digital Video Production CP
Advanced Editing CP

Multimedia Arts (continued)
Basic 3D Illustration CP
Basic Animation CP
Basic Digital Imaging CP
Basic Digital Photography CP
Basic Digital Printmaking CP
Basic Editing CP
Basic Motion Graphics CP
Basic Multimedia CP
Cinematography I CP
Cinematography II CP
Documentary CP
Foundation for Animation CP
Foundation for Multimedia CP
Foundations of Video CP
Intermediate Animation CP
Intermediate Digital Imaging CP
Intermediate Digital Photography CP
Intermediate Digital Printmaking CP
Intermediate Editing CP
Intermediate Video Production CP
Music Video CP
Writing for Multimedia CP

Philosophy AA-T
Political Science for Transfer AA-T
Psychology for Transfer AA-T
Public and Human Services Community and Public Services AA CA
Community Health Worker AA CA
Social Services Paraprofessional AA CA
Public and Human Services Cohort I CP
Public and Human Services Cohort II CP
Sociology for Transfer AA-T
Spanish AA-T
Spanish Language AA CA
Spanish Medical Interpreting CA

*Programs are undergoing revision and are not being offered currently.

American Sign Language Major
Our American Sign Language Program is a highly acclaimed national model. It focuses on development of communication skills, understanding Deaf culture, and how cultural differences between the Deaf and hearing communities affect cross-cultural communication. Most importantly, it provides students with language skills and tools to continue learning ASL in the community and prepares them for transfer to the University of California or California State University to finish your bachelor’s degree.

For details, contact Dr. Paramsothy Thananjeyan, department chair, at pthananjeyan@peralta.edu.

Biology

For details, contact Dr. Loretta Kane at lkane@peralta.edu.

Business Majors
If you are interested in Business, you can achieve your goals in several ways. Business Administration prepares you to transfer to a four-year school to study for a bachelor’s degree in many business fields. Completion of our Business Administration AS-T degree guarantees transfer into the same upper division major at a California State University (CSU).

General Business can also help you transfer. Or it can give you a firm foundation in business theory and practice so that you can begin working sooner and/or to prepare open your own business. Or it can show your current employer you are making an effort to upgrade your skills in order to contribute more to your company today and in the future.

Accounting gives detail-oriented students a transferable skill that is in high demand in business today. Office Skills for Business provides basic office skills to help you get your foot in the door for that first job. For details, contact Jayne Matthews at (510) 981-2913, or e-mail her at jmatthews@peralta.edu.

Communication Studies Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree in Communications Studies is designed for those who plan to transfer into a communications studies major at a CSU. For details, contact Dr. Linda McAllister at lmcallister@peralta.edu.

Computer Information Systems Majors
Computer Information Systems majors includes area specializations in Applied Computer Information Systems and Web Programming, one of the most highly demanded skills in public and private sector organizations. For information, phone (510) 981-2921, or contact Dr. Paramsothy Thananjeyan, department chair, at pthananjeyan@peralta.edu.

The Elementary Teacher Education Major (AA-T)
Demand for Kindergarten to 5th grade teachers will rise rapidly in the next 10 years. Berkeley City College’s new Elementary Education AA-T Degree allows you to finish your first two years of teacher preparation, then transfer to a California State University to finish your bachelor’s degree. For details, contact Dr. Loretta Kane at lkane@peralta.edu.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
English Majors
Our English majors allow you to develop strong communications and analytical skills through a variety of literature and writing classes. The associate degrees, including an Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer (AA-T), are transferable to four-year colleges and universities. Contact Jennifer Lowood at (510) 981-2912, for information, or e-mail her at jlowood@peralta.edu.

The English as a Second Language Major
Students may earn Certificates of Proficiency in High Intermediate or Advanced English as a Second Language majors. Contact Laurie Brion at (510) 981-2875 for information, or e-mail her at lbrion@peralta.edu.

The Global Studies Major
Our transferable global studies major prepares students for transfer to UC, CSU, and other four-year programs in Global or International Studies, Peace and Conflict Studies, area studies, such as Latin American Studies, and International Relations. The program is a stepping stone to a variety of career options in the international arena. Contact Joan Berezn at (510) 981-2884 or e-mail her at jberezn@peralta.edu.

The History Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in History for Transfer Degree is designed to prepare students for a seamless transfer with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus to a program or major in History or similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. Contact Laura Ruberto at lruberto@peralta.edu or at (510) 981-2922 for details.

The Liberal Arts Major—Emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences; Certificates of Achievement in UC’s IGETC and CSU’s General Education Curriculum
The associate in arts degree in liberal arts is designed to fulfill lower division general education requirements. It is transferable to the University of California and California State University systems, and to private colleges. You also may earn a Certificate of Achievement in either UC’s IGETC curriculum, or in CSU’s General Education Breadth curriculum, or you may earn an associate degree in liberal arts with an emphasis in social and behavioral sciences. Phone (510) 981-2800 for more information or see your counselor.

Mathematics Major (AS-T)
The Associate in Science Degree in Mathematics for Transfer is designed to prepare you for a seamless transfer to a local California state university (csu) campus with junior status and priority admission to a program or major in Mathematics or a similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. See your counselor for more information.

The Multimedia Arts Major
Learn the nuts and bolts of digital filmmaking, digital imaging, video, animation, and web design. Earn a Certificate of Achievement, a Certificate of Proficiency, or an Associate in Arts Degree in Multimedia Arts with an emphasis in Animation, Digital Imaging, Digital Video or Web Design. You may also earn Certificates of Proficiency at the foundational, basic, intermediate and advanced levels in areas such as Multimedia, Animation, Digital Imaging, Digital Photography, Digital Printmaking, 3D Illustration, Editing, Motion Graphics, Video Production And Editing, Cinematography, Music Video Production, and Web Design. Professionals in each field inspire your creativity while emphasizing the practical essentials of multimedia arts. For details, contact Rachel Simpson at rsimpson@peralta.edu.

The Philosophy Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in Philosophy for Transfer Degree is designed to prepare students for a seamless transfer with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus to a program or major in Philosophy or similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. Contact Dr. Laura Ruberto at lruberto@peralta.edu or at (510) 981-2922 for details.

The Political Science Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in Political Science for Transfer degree is designed to prepare students for a seamless transfer with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus to a program or major in Political Science or similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. Contact Dr. Matt Freeman at mfreeman@peralta.edu or at (510) 981-2949 for details.

Psychology Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer Degree is for those who plan to transfer into the CSU psychology major. If you wish to earn an AA for transfer, you will study the nature of consciousness and the development of the person, basic processes of human perception, learning, cognition and motivation; the relationship of behavior to physiology; and the nature of psychological disorders and how psychologists use their knowledge to help improve the quality of people’s lives. Successful completion of the program with a minimum G.P.A. of 2.0 affords you specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system, such as admission to a CSU with junior status, priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in psychology or similar major. See a counselor to enroll. You may also contact Dr. Linda McAllister at lmcallister@peralta.edu for more information.

The Spanish Major
Our Spanish Associate in Arts Degree, Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer (AA-T) and Certificate of Achievement prepare you for transfer to four-year institutions with a Spanish major and/or helps you to attain Spanish proficiency necessary for careers which emphasize the value of familiarity with diverse cultures and global issues. Contact Fabian Banga at (510) 981-2874, or e-mail him at fbanga@peralta.edu.

PACE Pathways
This specially designed program can help you complete a transferable associate degree nights and online. PACE classes are transferable to public and private colleges and universities. For more information about PACE classes and how to enroll, call (510) 981-2880, or e-mail mclausen@peralta.edu. See our PACE ad in this schedule.

Public and Human Services Majors
Are you interested in a public or human services career? Our Associate in Arts Degree or Certificate of Achievement programs prepare you for jobs in public service, and in social or human services, health education and community outreach, where job demand is great. Course work covers child and family services, gerontology and California welfare services. Students receive on-the-job training via internships, which often begins in their first year in the program. Want to know more? Contact Stephanie Sanders-Badit at (510) 981-2932, or e-mail her at ssanders-badit@peralta.edu.

Sociology Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer Degree is designed for those who plan to transfer into the sociology major at a CSU. You will study the role of social theory, sociological research methods, social organization and structure, social stratification and hierarchies, dynamics of social change, family structures, social deviance and control, and applications to the study of specific social groups, social institutions, and social problems. Successful completion of the program with a minimum G.P.A. of 2.0 affords you specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system, such as admission to a CSU with junior status, priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in sociology or similar major. See a counselor to enroll. You may also contact Dr. Linda McAllister at lmcallister@peralta.edu for more information.
General Education Requirements for the Associate Degree

General education requirements for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees appear below:

- You must complete a minimum of 19 units distributed among Areas 1, 2, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, and 5.
- You must achieve a minimum grade point average of 2.0 (C).
- You must obtain a grade of “C” or better in areas 4a and 4b.

Please see Berkeley City College’s 2013-15 Catalog or Catalog Supplement for a current listing of courses.

Note:
While a course might satisfy more than one general education requirement, the college will not count it more than once for this purpose (see Exception for Ethnic Studies courses). PCCD will accept a course with a minimum of 4 quarter units to satisfy an area that requires a minimum of 3 semester units and a course with a minimum of 1.5 quarter units to satisfy Area 4c, which requires a minimum of 1 semester unit. The following list of courses reflects general education courses taught at Berkeley City College. The college will revise this list each semester as courses are added or deleted from the curriculum:

Area 1 - Natural Science—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:
Courses in the natural sciences are those that examine the physical universe, its life forms, and its natural phenomena. To satisfy the general education requirement in natural sciences, a course should help you develop an awareness of the relationships between science and other human activities. This category would include introductory or integrative survey courses in anthropology, biology, chemistry, general physical science, geology, meteorology, oceanography, physics, and other related disciplines (AP 4100).

    Anthropology: 1
    Astronomy: 10
    Biology: 1A, 1B, 3, 10, 13, 25, 33, 34, 230C
    Chemistry: 1A, 1B, 12A, 12B, 30A, 30B
    Geography: 1, 10, 19
    Geology: 10
    Physical Science: 10, 20
    Physics: 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 4C, 10

Area 2 - Social And Behavioral Sciences—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:
Courses in the social and behavioral sciences are those that focus on people as members of society. To satisfy the general education requirement in social and behavioral sciences, a course should help you develop an awareness of the method of inquiry the social and behavioral sciences use. It should stimulate critical thinking about the ways people act and have acted in response to their societies and should promote appreciation of how societies and social subgroups operate. This category would include introductory or integrative survey courses in anthropology, economics, history, political science, psychology, sociology, and related disciplines (AP 4100).

    African-American Studies: 1, 33
    American Sign Language: 55A
    Anthropology: 2, 3, 7, 13, 15, 18, 55
    Art: 181, 182(**)
    Asian and Asian-American Studies: 45B
    Biology: 27(*)
    Business: 5, 77
    Child Development: 51
    Communication: 6, 19
    Economics: 1, 2
    Education: 1
    Ethnic Studies: 1
    Geography: 2, 3, 5, 10, 18
    Health Education: 1, 27 (*), 46F
    History: 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 5, 7A, 7B, 8B, 10B, 12, 17, 19, 21, 22, 23, 28, 31 (***), 32, 33, 37 (+), 38 (+), 39
    Humanities 182 (**)
    Human Services 117, 118
    Learning Resources: 222
    Political Science: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 11 (+++), 12 (**), 20 (++), 25 (+)
    Psychology: 1A, 6, 7A, 10, 21, 28, 30
    Social Sciences: 1 (+++), 2, 3
    Sociology: 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 (++++), 8, 13, 120
    Women’s Studies: 1 (++++)

(*) (*), (**), (+), (++) or (++++). (Students will receive credit for one course only.)

Area 3 - Humanities—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:
Courses in the humanities are those that study the cultural activities and artistic expressions of human beings. To satisfy the general education requirement in the humanities, a course should help you develop an awareness of the ways in which people throughout the ages and in different cultures have responded to themselves and the world around them in artistic and cultural creation and help the student develop aesthetic understanding and an ability to make value judgments. Such courses could include introductory or integrative courses in the arts, foreign languages, literature, philosophy, and religion (AP 4100).

    African-American Studies: 44B
    Arabic: 1A, 1B, 30A
    Anthropology: 7
    American Sign Language: 50, 51, 52, 53
    Art: 1, 2, 3, 14, 16, 98 (*), 180, 181, 182(;+++)
    Asian and Asian-American Studies: 30
    Chinese: 1
    Communication: 5
    French: 1A, 1B
    History: 33
    Humanities: 1, 5, 21 (*), 26, 30A (**), 30B, 40, 46 (**), 52 (+), 53, 55, 57 182(+++)
    Mexican and Latin American Studies: 30A, 30B
    Multimedia Arts: 121, 122A, 122B, 125, 124
    Music: 10, 15A, 15B, 24
    Philosophy: 1.2, 10, 11, 16, 20A, 20B, 31A (**), 35 (++), 37, 46 (**)
    Portuguese 1A, 1B
    Spanish: 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 10A, 10B, 15, 22A, 22B, 31A, 31B, 35B, 38, 39, 40
    Women’s Studies: 35 (++), 52 (+)

(*) (*), (**), (+), (++) or (++++)
Students will receive credit for one course only.

(see column 3)
Associate Degree Program and General Education Requirements
(from p. 82, column 3)

Area 4 - Language and Rationality—
One Course from Each Sub-Area Must be Completed:

Courses in language and rationality are those that help you develop the principles and applications of language toward logical thought, clear and precise expression, and critical evaluation of communication in whatever symbol system you use (AP 4100).

4a. English Composition: One course with a minimum value of 3 semester units.
(Students must receive a grade of “C” or better.)

Courses fulfilling the written composition requirement shall include both expository and argumentative writing (BP 5.20).

Communication: 5
English: 1A, 1B, 5, 100, 101A+, 101B+
ESL: 52A, 52B
+Both English 101A & 101B must be completed with a grade of “C” or better.

Credit by Examination for English 1A: Examination will be offered by the English Department.

4b. Mathematics: May be met by one of the two plans listed below.
(Students must receive a grade of “C” or better)

Minimum level of intermediate algebra (AP 4100).

Plan (1):
Completion of one course with minimum value of 3 semester units (unless otherwise noted) from the following list:

Mathematics: 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3E, 3F, 11, 13, 15, 16A, 16B, 18, 50, 202, 203, 214
*Four units required.

Plan (2):
Credit by Examination of Mathematics 203.
1. Examination will be offered by the Mathematics Department.
2. Examination may be repeated one time only when grade is less than “C.”

4c. Computer Literacy: One course with minimum value of 1 semester unit.
May be met by one of the two plans listed below.

A broad understanding of computer concepts (AP 4100).

Plan (1):
Completion of one course with minimum value of 1 semester unit from the following list:

Business: 24
Computer Information Systems: All courses with a minimum value of 1 semester unit and numbered 1 through 248.
LIS 80, 85
Multimedia Arts: All courses numbered 130 through 200

Plan (2):
Credit by Examination for CIS 200
Examination will be offered by the CIS Department.

4d. Oral or Written Communication or Literature: One course with a minimum value of 3 semester units.

Requirements shall include written communication, oral communication, literature, or selected English as a Second Language courses (AP 4100).

Business: 19, 201
Communication: 1A, 3, 4, 5, 6, 19, 20, 45
English: All courses numbered 1 through 247 (except 48’s, 49’s, 101A, 101B, 130, and 208)
English as a Second Language: 50A, 50B, 52A, 52B
History: 33
Multimedia Arts: 101, 109, 110, 112, 113, 120

(see column 2)

Area 5 - Ethnic Studies: One course with a minimum value of 3 semester units.

Ethnic studies is an intensive and scholarly study of African-American, Hispanic, Asian, and/or Native American experiences in the United States involving an examination of these cultures and the history, social, economic, and political influences on them (AP 4100).

African-American Studies: 1, 33, 44B
Anthropology: 55
Asian and Asian-American Studies: 30, 45B
English: 50
Ethnic Studies: 1
History: 1, 17, 19, 33
Mexican and Latin American Studies: 30A
Music: 15A, 15B
Political Science: 5
Sociology: 5

Note:
Any course listed in Area 5, Ethnic Studies that is also listed in another area may be used to satisfy both areas. However, the units are counted only once.

Major Field: 18 Semester Units
(Minimum)

A listing of major fields available at Berkeley City College follows this section. A grade of “C” or better is required in each course in the major. A course may be used to satisfy both a general education and a major requirement; the units, however, may be counted only once.

(see column 3)
**Sexual Harassment**
The Peralta Community College District expressly forbids sexual harassment of its students and employees by faculty, administrators, supervisors, district employees, other students, vendors or members of the general public. Students are asked to consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog for a detailed description of the Peralta Community College District’s Sexual Harassment Policy.

**Student Code of Conduct and Due Process Policy**
To view the Peralta Community College District’s Student Code of Conduct and Due Process Policies, please refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog online at www.berkeleycitycollege.edu.

**Student Grievance Policy**
The Peralta Colleges have developed policies and procedures to address student grievances and to assure due process. Please refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog for a detailed description of the college’s Student Grievance and Due Process Policy.

**Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974**
In compliance with requirements established by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-380, as amended) and regulations in Title 5 of the California Administrative Class # Chapter 6, Article 6, BCC hereby provides notice of procedures and policies regarding student access to education records maintained by and at the college. The college’s procedures and policies must, of course, remain subject to any further modification made necessary or appropriate as a result of subsequent legislation or regulations.

Questions regarding the legislation and Berkeley City College guidelines should be addressed to the vice president of instruction. Copies of the act and the regulations are available for review in that office. For details, consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

**Student Demographics**
For information about transfer rates, student ethnicity and other demographical data, please access the Peralta Community College District Web site at www.peralta.edu.

**Academic Standing**
To remain in good academic standing, you must maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or higher.

If your cumulative grade point average is less than 2.0, you will be considered scholastically deficient. There are two types of scholastic deficiency: probation and dismissal.

For details about Academic Standing, Progress Probation, and Dismissal, consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

**Non-Discrimination Policy**
To review the Peralta Community College District’s Non-Discrimination policies and procedures, refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

**Peralta Community College District (AB 803) Complaint Procedures**
The Peralta Community College District as a public institution prohibits discrimination in any and all of its activities, including: employment; procuring of goods and services; availability of its educational offerings; and other programs and activities such as financial aid and special services. Please refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog for Peralta Community College District Complaint Procedures.

**Grades and Transcripts**
Grades and transcripts are available to all BCC students. Go to www.peralta.edu and click on the appropriate links to access grades and transcripts. For details, contact Loretta Newsom in our Admissions and Records office at (510) 981-2805.

**Where to Buy Books**
Berkeley City College has a bookstore on site. The bookstore is located on the 5th floor of our new campus, 2050 Center St., Rm. 517.

**Follett Bookstore at BCC**
2050 Center St., Rm. 517, 5th Floor
Berkeley, CA 94704
(510) 981-1012 or 981-0052
Also visit www.berkeleycityshop.com

**Bookstore Hours**
Mondays thru Thursdays, 7:45 a.m.-5 p.m.
Fridays, 7:45 a.m.-3 p.m.

**Find out about required texts at:**
- The college’s Office of Instruction, (510) 981-2803
- The college’s Library, 981-2824
- The college’s Student Services Office, 981-2803 or 981-2810

**Spring 2015 Peralta Colleges Student Health Fee**
- $18 per Semester
- Covers Primary Care
- Doctor Visits
- Mental Health Counseling
- Reproductive Health (Pregnancy Testing, Birth Control)
- Immunizations

The $18 per semester and Health Fee is charged to all students to fund district wide health services. Services are available to all Peralta students at 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., Mondays and Wednesdays, in Laney College’s Health Services Center, 2nd Floor, Tower Bldg. Complete information about these services and how to access them is available at (510) 466-3134. Note that hours are subject to change.

*Important Note about Chinese and Spanish Translations of College and District Policies*
Chinese and Spanish translations of college and district policies may be found online at:
http://eperalta.org/wp/translations

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
**Directions to UC Berkeley**

Get onto I-80 East. Take University Ave. exit. Take University Ave. to Oxford. The East entrance to the UC Berkeley campus is on Oxford and University. Consult a UC campus map for directions.

**UC Berkeley Shuttle Service**

UC Berkeley operates Bear Transit, an evening shuttle service for students. The shuttle stops at the corner of Addison and Shattuck, just north of the Bank of America office, and stops at various points on the UC campus, including Moffitt Library, Evans Hall, and Hearst Mining Circle. Riders without a UC Berkeley I.D. must pay a nominal fare on all Bear Transit lines.

**Parking Stickers from Other Peralta Colleges**

Unlike College of Alameda, Laney College, and Merritt College, BCC has no college parking lot. Therefore, BCC does not honor parking stickers from other Peralta colleges.

**Parking for Classes at Community Sites and Street Parking**

There is no designated public parking lot at Berkeley City College (BCC) or for the Berkeley City College South Campus. Free street parking is available after 6 p.m., and at most community sites where BCC classes are held. The Center Street Garage on Center between Milvia and Shattuck charges an hourly parking fee.

**Evening and Weekend Parking for Students Who Attend Berkeley City College Classes On the UC Berkeley Campus**

UC Campus dispensing machine (DMT) tickets are available for students who attend BCC classes on the UC Berkeley campus. As a BCC student who attends evening or Saturday BCC classes at UC, you may purchase DMT machine tickets from DMT machines located around campus, Monday through Friday after 5 p.m. and all day on Saturdays and Sundays. Be aware that if a lot is reserved for a special UC event, signs will be posted and parking is not allowed.

Note that UC parking rates are subject to change. Access the following UC Parking and Transportation Web site to find the latest information about UC campus parking:

http://pt.berkeley.edu (click on Public Parking)

The site has UC’s latest information on:

- Parking and Traffic Customer Services Office Hours
- Campus Parking Lots

Visit UC’s Parking and Transportation Office on line any time or in person during business hours at:

UC Parking & Transportation Customer Services
2150 Kittredge Street, 1st Floor
Berkeley, CA 94720-5742
Phone (510) 643-7701

If you choose not to park at UC—

For those of you who prefer not to park at UC, there is Bear Transit, a campus shuttle which stops on Shattuck and Center, near the Bank of America office, and which stops at various UC campus locations, including the front of Evans Hall and in back of Moffitt Library. Evening Bear Transit shuttles run every 20 minutes from 7 p.m. until midnight.

Riders without a UC Berkeley I.D. must pay a nominal fare on all Bear Transit lines. The shuttle will drop you off from Cal at the downtown Berkeley BART station. UC’s Police also provides an after-hours escort service for students who attend evening classes on campus. For details, call UC’s Police Department at (510) 642-WALK or (510) 642-9255.

*Information on this page is subject to change. Please check with UC’s Parking and Transportation Office for updates.*
Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Welcome to Berkeley City College

Berkeley City College is located in downtown Berkeley at 2050 Center St., between Shattuck Ave. and Milvia St., 1-1/2 blocks west of the UC Berkeley campus. One of California’s 112 community colleges, it is part of the Peralta Community College District. The college’s mission is to contribute to the success of all students and to the well-being of the community by offering the best possible education which promises intellectual growth, social mobility, economic development and an understanding of diverse ideas and peoples. The college is accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior Colleges of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges.

Berkeley City College offers transfer and occupational training classes, associate degree and certificate programs. The college is an active partner in local economic development and employment training endeavors. BCC faculty are respected academicians and successful entrepreneurs. The college maintains a strong and unique community college/university collaboration with the University of California at Berkeley.

As one of California’s top transfer institutions, Berkeley City College consistently ranks among the highest in transfers to UC Berkeley and other Northern California UC campuses.

A number of Berkeley City College’s classes are taught evenings on the UC Berkeley campus. Others are held at the college’s 2050 Center St. campus. Outreach classes are held at community locations. A diverse student population attends Berkeley City College, adding to the richness of the educational experience there.

How to Reach Berkeley City College

By Car
1. Take 1-80 to University Ave. exit; drive down University Ave. until you reach Milvia St. From University Ave., turn right on Milvia St. Proceed south to Center St., then turn left onto Center St. to 2050 Center. Parking is available on the street and in the Center St. Garage, next door to Berkeley City College or in the City of Berkeley Parking Garage across the street from the college.
2. Take Highway 24 to Martin Luther King Jr. Way if you are driving from Oakland or take the Telegraph Ave. exit if you are driving from Highway 980. Proceed north. Consult your GPS for instructions on how to reach BCC at 2050 Center St. between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia St.
3. To reach BCC’s South Campus, at 2070 Allston Way between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia St., consult your GPS for directions.

By BART
1. Take Richmond BART Train from San Francisco or Fremont Train to Downtown Berkeley BART station.
2. Take Pittsburg/Baypoint BART and transfer at the 12th, 19th, or MacArthur St. BART station to the Richmond Train.
3. Berkeley City College (BCC) is one-half block west of the Downtown Berkeley BART station. Take the BART escalator or elevator to Shattuck and Center Sts., then walk 1/2 block west (toward San Francisco Bay).
4. BCC’s Annex is one-half block west of the Downtown Berkeley BART station’s Allston Way exit. Walk up the Allston Way stairs to Allston & Shattuck and walk one-half block west to 2070 Allston Way.

By AC Transit
Visit www.actransit.org for the AC Transit routes and schedules nearest you.
BERKELEY CITY COLLEGE WELCOMES YOU!

Visit our downtown Berkeley campus to find out about Associate Degree/Certificate programs and classes:

- American Sign Language
- Anthropology
- Art
- Arts, Cultural Studies, and Humanities
- Behavioral and Social Sciences
- Biotechnology
- Business
- Computer Science
- Distance Education Classes
- Elementary Teacher Education
- English
- English as a Second Language
- Global Studies
- History
- Information Technology
- Learning Communities
- Liberal Arts
- Mathematics
- Multimedia Arts
- Online Transfer College
- Philosophy
- Political Science
- Program for Adult College Education Pathways (PACE Pathways)
- Psychology
- Public and Human Services
- Science and Technology
- Sociology
- Spanish
- Spanish Medical Interpreting
- Study Abroad
- University Transfer

Call (510) 981-2800 or visit our Web site at www.berkeleycitycollege.edu

BERKELEY CITY COLLEGE, 2050 CENTER ST., BERKELEY, CA 94704
Is your busy schedule keeping you from earning your college degree?  
Ask About Berkeley City College’s Online Transfer College!

Attend Classes Online to Earn Credits Toward Your Associate Degree,  
then Transfer to the University of Your Choice!

Take advantage of our online transfer option:  
Berkeley City College’s Online Transfer College.

If you enroll in Berkeley City College’s Online Transfer College classes, you attend your classes for one or two hours every other week, and do the rest of your college work online. Classes also are held only online and let you:

- Enroll in classes packaged in a program designed for your busy schedule.
- Choose from a variety of transfer classes and electives, which allow you to complete your coursework online.
- Work with your counselor to develop a plan that lets you finish your associate degree in two years.
- Take advantage of math, writing, and language workshop to ensure your college success.
- See a BCC counselor to plan your program. **Want to know more?**
- Visit BCC’s Online Transfer College Web site at: www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/de/
- **Stop by** Berkeley City College, 2050 Center St. (between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia St.), 2nd Floor, to meet with a counselor. Take the Richmond BART train to downtown Berkeley, take the Center St. escalator, and walk one-half block west on Center to BCC. We welcome you!

**Spring 2015 Online Transfer College Classes at Berkeley City College**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Time/Day</th>
<th>Code#</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO PHYS ANTHR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 3</td>
<td>SOCIAL CULT. ANTHR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9:30-10:45am, W</td>
<td>23639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 16</td>
<td>INTRO TO ISLAMIC ART</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>22890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASAME 30</td>
<td>ASIANS THRU FILMS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>24149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 24</td>
<td>COMPUTERIZED ACCTG</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-8:20pm, W</td>
<td>23265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 104</td>
<td>INTRO COMP SCIENCE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-8:50pm, T</td>
<td>23969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 3</td>
<td>INTRO/HUMAN COMM</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9:30-12:20pm, S</td>
<td>22863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 6</td>
<td>INTERCULTURAL COMM</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 20</td>
<td>INTERPERS. COMM SKLS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:30-2:45pm, M</td>
<td>20920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 450</td>
<td>GENERAL WORK EXPER.</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>3:00-4:15pm M</td>
<td>20881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 451</td>
<td>WORK EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>3:00-4:15pm M</td>
<td>20921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1</td>
<td>MACRO-ECONOMICS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2</td>
<td>MICRO-ECONOMICS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 97</td>
<td>FIELD STUDIES/EDUC</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6:00-7:50pm, M</td>
<td>24347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 130</td>
<td>INTR ENGL SYNT/GRAMR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 50A</td>
<td>ADV LISTING &amp; SPKNG</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-9:30pm, M</td>
<td>21600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(turn page for more Online Transfer College classes)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Time/Day</th>
<th>Code#</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESL 50B</td>
<td>ORAL COMM/ADV ESL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-9:30pm, M</td>
<td>21601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52A</td>
<td>ADV READ &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:15pm, MW</td>
<td>21444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52A</td>
<td>ADV READ &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:30-9:00pm, TTh</td>
<td>23056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52A</td>
<td>ADV READ &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1:00-4:00pm, F</td>
<td>24036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52B</td>
<td>ADV READ &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:15pm, MW</td>
<td>21450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52B</td>
<td>ADV READ &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6:30-9:00pm, TTh</td>
<td>23057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223A</td>
<td>HIGH INTRM RDNG &amp; WRTNG</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:15pm, MW</td>
<td>21437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223A</td>
<td>HIGH INTRM RDNG &amp; WRTNG</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6:30-9:00pm, TTh</td>
<td>23064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223A</td>
<td>HIGH INTRM RDNG &amp; WRTNG</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:15pm, TTh</td>
<td>24046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223B</td>
<td>HIGH INTRM RDNG &amp; WRTNG</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6:30-9:00pm, TTh</td>
<td>23065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223B</td>
<td>HIGH INTRM RDNG &amp; WRTNG</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:15pm, TTh</td>
<td>24047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHST 1</td>
<td>INTRO ETHNIC STUDIES</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>11:00-12:15pm, Th</td>
<td>24150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7A</td>
<td>WORLD HISTORY TO 1877</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>24379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>HIST/U.S. SINCE 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO HUMANITIES</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO HUMANITIES</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:00-3:50pm, S</td>
<td>24362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1</td>
<td>PRE-CALCULUS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>INTRO TO STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>21950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>INTRO TO STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-7:45pm, MW</td>
<td>25387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH201</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1:30-3:20pm, MW</td>
<td>21951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH201</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7:30-9:45am, TTh</td>
<td>21952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH201</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-7:45pm, MW</td>
<td>21953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH201</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1:30-3:20pm, MW</td>
<td>21954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH201</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7:30-9:45am, TTh</td>
<td>21955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH201</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8:00-9:15pm, MW</td>
<td>21964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH201</td>
<td>ARITHMETIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:30-2:45pm, MW</td>
<td>21956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH250</td>
<td>ARITHMETIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7:30-8:45am, TTh</td>
<td>21957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH253</td>
<td>PRE-ALGEBRA</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:30-2:45pm, MW</td>
<td>21958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH253</td>
<td>PRE-ALGEBRA</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7:30-8:45am, TTh</td>
<td>21962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART121</td>
<td>DIGITAL CULTURE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>24241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART164</td>
<td>INTRO TO WEB DESIGN</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>24432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART164L</td>
<td>INTRO TO WEB DESIGN LAB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>24435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART167</td>
<td>MOBILE &amp; CROSS-PLTFM WEB</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>24423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART168</td>
<td>ONLINE GAMES &amp; INTERACTV.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>24434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART168L</td>
<td>ONLINE GAMES &amp; INTERACTV.LAB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>24437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART199</td>
<td>MULTIMEDIA SPECIAL PROJ</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:30-5:50pm, F</td>
<td>23572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15A</td>
<td>JAZZ/BLUES/POP MUSIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>22368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15A</td>
<td>JAZZ/BLUES/POP MUSIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15pm, W</td>
<td>23126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15A</td>
<td>JAZZ/BLUES/POP MUSIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:00-3:50pm, S</td>
<td>24176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15B</td>
<td>JAZZ/BLUES/POP MUSIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>22382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1</td>
<td>INTRO PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1</td>
<td>INTRO PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:00-3:50pm, S</td>
<td>24177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 31A</td>
<td>HUMAN VALUES/ETHICS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>24342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 31A</td>
<td>HUMAN VALUES/ETHICS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15pm, W</td>
<td>24178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSIC 20</td>
<td>INTRO MARINE ENVIRON</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5:00-6:50pm, M</td>
<td>22552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POLITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>22565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POLITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15am, Th</td>
<td>22568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POLITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15pm, M</td>
<td>22858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 2</td>
<td>GOVT/POLITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>22567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 21</td>
<td>LIFSPAN HUMAN DEV</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>22659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>INTRO SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>24154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>INTRO SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15pm, M</td>
<td>24154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2</td>
<td>SOCIAL PROBLEMS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>22665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5</td>
<td>MINORITY GROUPS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>22676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:30-3:20pm, MW</td>
<td>22683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1B</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:30-3:20pm, TTh</td>
<td>22877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2A</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:30-3:20pm, MW</td>
<td>22696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22A</td>
<td>SPAN/BILINGUAL SPKRS I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>10:00-12:15pm, W</td>
<td>22709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22B</td>
<td>SPAN/BILINGUAL SPKRS II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>10:00-12:15pm, W</td>
<td>22710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 39</td>
<td>LATIN-AMERICAN NOVEL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:30-3:20pm, M</td>
<td>22878</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TRiO Can Help You Succeed in College!
Join Today!

TRiO* provides the support you need to be a successful student at Berkeley City College and beyond! With TRiO, you can get these FREE services:
• Academic, Transfer, and Career Counseling
• Tutoring
• Priority Registration
• Campus Visits to Four-Year Universities
• College Success Workshops and More!

Want to know more? Contact:
• Ramona Butler
  BCC, Rm. 354, 3rd Floor
  (510) 981-2803

*TRiO is a federally funded program designed to help students overcome barriers to pursuing a college education.
Choose a Berkeley City College Learning Community to Help Ensure Your College Success!

Berkeley City College’s Learning Community Cohort programs—where you enroll in two or more related classes together—offer easy scheduling and support that helps you succeed in college.
Do you want to earn your college degree?

Berkeley City College’s First Year Experience Program helps you to develop the skills you need to succeed in college and connect with people who help you!

If you are a high school graduate who wants to attend Berkeley City College full-time to obtain an associate degree in two years, then transfer to a four-year college, First Year Experience (FYE) is for you. This innovative cohort program provides intensive support and early planning to help you succeed in college. You may apply to the program if you qualify for English 1A.

Here is how BCC’s First Year Experience Program works:

- You will have priority enrollment.
- You enroll in 13 to 15 units in your first and second semesters.
- A college success class is part of your first semester.
- Your classes include English and Math as well as general education courses in the social sciences, Humanities, Art, and Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM) courses.
- All the courses you take (except for Math) are college transfer level.
- You will have the support necessary for your success, and will work with caring and knowledgeable faculty and counselors.
- FYE is a cohort program, so you attend classes with the same students during your first year and develop strong ties with your classmates. You help each other to get good grades, pass your classes, and graduate.

Want to know more?
Visit www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or contact Ádan Olmedo at aolmedo@peralta.edu or Christina Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu.
Your Transfer Guarantee!
with Berkeley City College’s New Associate Degrees for Transfer (AA-T and AS-T Degrees)

Want a smooth and hassle-free path to the California State University of your choice? Berkeley City College has a way for you to get there.

If you complete an Associate Degree for Transfer (Associate in in Arts for Transfer—AA-T—or Associate in Science for Transfer—AS-T—with a 2.0 GPA, you are guaranteed admission in your major or in a similar major at a California State University.

Your courses include those in your major plus CSU General Education requirements or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC). Earning an AA-T or AS-T degree also means extra points on your UC application!

See your counselor about how you can earn a Berkeley City College AA-T or AS-T degree.

Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T)
- Business Administration
- Mathematics

Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T)
- Anthropology
- Art History
- Communication Studies
- Elementary Teacher Education
- English
- History
- Philosophy
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Sociology
- Spanish
- Studio Arts

Under Development
- Computer Science

Call (510) 981-2811 or visit our Web site at www.berkeleycitycollege.edu
Berkeley City College, 2050 Center St., Berkeley, CA 94704